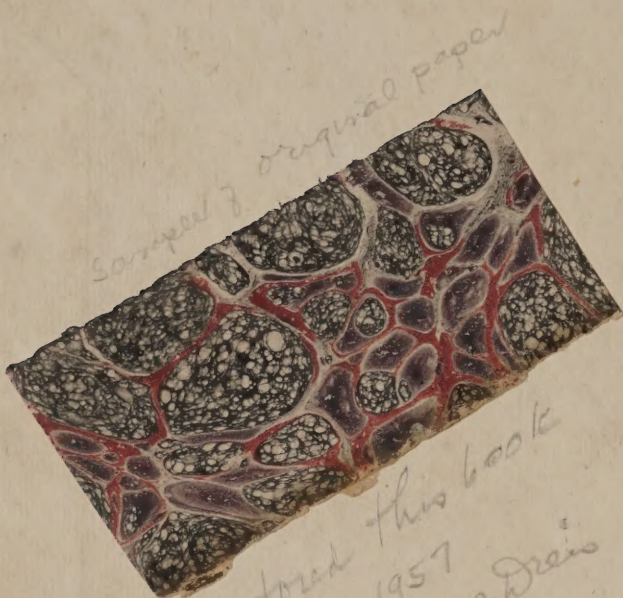






I restored this book
July 1957
Hazel Davis



1847

Vol. 3. acc. no. 12804
Loan no. 222

Lat 55 N. 59 - Long 150 to 151.00 E

369

Silbert - Pendleton Lang
Rochester

Beaumont
born in 15

Pennsylvania

Map

Map of the State

County of ...
...
...

B

Civil

sterly

...
...
...

Journal of a whale voyage in
the Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington
By Gilbert Pindleton Jr. Master
By Gilbert Pindleton Jr. Master

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonnington

Saturday
Oct 23-1847 The first part of this day light wind from the North & East & some rain at 9 Am wind hauled to NW & cleared up got the Ship underway & stood out through the reef at 12 discharged the Pilot & stood out to Sea steering SE, all hands imployed in stowing anchors & Chains & clearing up decks, at 4 pm chose watches & Boats crews, at sunset Montuck Point bore NW 25 miles, from which I take my departure, with a sad heart but hoping in god to return in due time to my dear family & friends with a full Cargo - May God grant it for his sons sake

Sunday

Octth 24 Commences with strong wind from ENE the Ship heading SE the middle part wind SE & thick weather the Ship heading SW at 4 Pm tacked to ENE saw a number of vessels, So Ends

Monday

Octth 25 This day begins with brisk wind from SE the Ship heading ENE. The middle part strong wind from S heading ESE, imployed in fitting boats took in topgallant sails at noon split the jib at 2 Pm & reefed the topsails at 4 took in mainsail strong wind from SSW & thick rainy weather at 7 Pm wind SW steering SE by E So Ends

Tuesday

Oct 26 The first part of these twentyfour hours strong wind from SW & some rain steering SE by E under 2 reefed topsails. The middle part brisk wind from NW with passing clouds, steered ESE let out the fore & main topsails. The latter part wind NW bent new jib - a bad sea going So Ends

Lat 38° 03' 47" N
Long 88° 14' 45" W

Bound to the North West Coast &c

Wednesday
Oct^r 27 Commences with strong wind from N.W. & cloudy weather. steering ESE put 2 reefs in the topsails at 6 AM. Strong gales from NE took in jib & mainsail at 1/2 past 7 close reefed the fore topsail at 5 PM. Close reefed the main strong gales & thick rainy weather so ends these twenty-four hours.

Thursday
Oct^r 28 Commences with strong gales from NE the ship heading ESE under close reefed topsails & foresail thick rainy weather. The middle part wind NE let one reef out the main topsail. The latter part wind NE steering SE by E a bad sea going so ends.

Friday
Oct^r 29 This day begins with heavy wind from NW & thick weather steering SE by E under close reefed topsails & foresail. The middle & latter part heavy gales from NE by E & ENE the ship heading SE to SE by E so ends
Lat 36.04.54 ✓

Saturday
Oct^r 30 Commences with heavy gales from ENE & squally the ship heading SE under close reefed topsails & foresail at 2 AM took in the foresail at 2 PM set the foresail the wind E heading SSE heavy squalls with rain, at 7 PM took in foresail & mizen topsail, at 8 took in fore topsail so ends.

Sunday
Oct^r 31 All of these twenty-four hours heavy gales from E & E by S & squally with rain the ship lying to under close reefed main topsail heading SSE & SE by E a very heavy sea going lost the cover of the tripwires overboard. So ends.

Monday
Nov^r 1 Commences with heavy gales from E by S & squally the heading SE by E under close reefed topsail. At 4 AM wind SE wore ship to ENE & set foresail at 7 AM close reefed mizen & fore topsail the middle & latter part squally took in foresail a heavy sea going so ends.

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Bound

Tuesday
Novth 2 Commences with strong wind from S E &
Squally the Ship heading E & E under Close reefed
topsails. The middle part more moderate the wind
S S E heading E frequent rain squalls. The latter
part light baffling wind & calms with rain

Wednesday
Novth 3 Saw nothing So Ends
All of these twenty-four hours brisk wind
from S & S by E the Ship heading E by S & E S E
the watches employed in peeling Onions for
pickels put up a sixty full in Vinegar &
a barril of Potatoes in molasses So Ends
Lat 33° 21' 07" N Long 55° 07' 30" W

Thursday
Novth 4 Begins with brisk wind from S by E & good weather
the Ship heading E by S at 5 AM strong wind
from S by W steering E S E took in topgallant sails
& 2 reefed the Mizzen topsail. The people employed
in making nets to put Onions in. The
latter part more moderate. Set main topgallant
antsail & let reeps out mizen topsail So Ends
Lat 33° 15' 21" N Long 53° 20' 00" W

Friday
Novth 5 The first part brisk wind from S by W & good weather
steering E S E. the middle & latter part wind S
the watches employed in Ships duty So Ends
Lat 32° 38' 42" N Long 49° 34' 15" W

Saturday
Novth 6 Commences with brisk wind from S & pleasant
weather steering E S E at 6 AM fore topgallant
haliards parted & split the sail sent it down and
mended it bent & set it. The middle part wind
S S W & pleasant employed in Ships duty steering
S E by E. The latter part wind S W by S & some Clouds
Saw nothing So Ends
Lat 32° 02' 14" N Long 45° 33' 11" W

To the North West Coast November 1847

Sunday
Nov^r the 7

This day begins with light wind from NW & cloudy weather steering SE by E. The middle part wind SW by S & pleasant steered SE. The latter part light wind from S by W & fine weather the ship heading SE by E saw Killers so ends

Lat 31.07.27 N Long 43.38.45 W

Monday
Nov^r the 8

All of these twenty-four hours brisk wind from S & S by W the ship heading SE by E & ESE saw a ship standing to the westward so ends

Lat 3.27.00 W Long 40.13.00 W

Tuesday
Nov^r the 9

The first part brisk wind from S by W & squally the ship heading SE by E. The middle part baffling wind from SSW to WSW & rainy steering SE. The latter part light airs from NE so ends

Wednesday
Nov^r the 10

Commences with brisk wind from NE & thick rainy weather steered SE. The middle & latter part baffling wind from E to SE & heavy rain the ship from SSE to SSW — so ends

Thursday
Nov^r the 11

The first part brisk wind from E to SE & thick rainy weather the ship heading SSE to SSW. The middle part more pleasant at 2 PM squally the wind hauled to S tacked ship to ESE & took in 300 gallant sails. The latter part wind the same & more pleasant so ends

Lat 27.42.47 N Long 35.14.45 W

Friday
Nov^r the 12

Commence with brisk wind from S & good weather the ship heading ESE. The middle part squally saw a ship steering W the wind SSE at 4 PM tacked ship heading SW & S by S so ends
No observation

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Bound to

Saturday Commences with brisk wind from S E the
Novth 13 Ship heading E by N & E by E at 8 AM tacked to
S W. The middle part the same the latter
part baffling heading from S W to W S W
Saw nothing so Ends Lat 28.10.04 N Long 34.02.45 W

Sunday
Novth 14 This day begins with brisk wind from S E by S
& good weather the Ship heading S W. The middle
part head S W by W & W S W. The latter part squally
at 4 PM tacked Ship to E S E the wind S by W
saw a Brig steering N so Ends

Monday
Novth 15 All of these twenty-four hours strong wind from
S & S by W and some squally the Ship heading
E by S & E S E Sent down the Foresail repaired
it & bent it saw nothing so Ends
Lat 28.35.01 N
Long 33.40.45 W

Tuesday
Novth 16 Commences with strong wind from S the
Ship heading E by S at 5 AM tacked to S W by S
the middle part the same at 5 PM wind
E S E the Ship heading S by W saw jammers
breaching so Ends Lat 26.38.27 N Long 33.08.45 W

Wednesday
Novth 17 All of these twenty-four hours brisk breezes from
E S E to E by N the Ship heading from S by W to
S E all employed in Ships duty fitting
cutting gear &c saw a Ship steaming N & 3 Ships
& a brig steering to the north so Ends

Thursday
Novth 18 The first & middle part brisk breezes from E by N
& pleasant weather the Ship heading S E. The
latter part wind E by E heading S E by S saw a
Ship steering N & a Brig steering to the west
so Ends Lat 22.44.03 N Long 32.28.15 W

The North West Coast November 1847

Friday
Nov^r 19 All of these twenty-four hours light wind from
E & E to W & by E & pleasant weather steering
S & by S bent & set Topmast Studding sail employed
in Ships duty. Saw finbacks. So Ends

Saturday
Nov^r 20 Lat 21.06.48 N Long 30.49.15 W
All of these twenty-four hours baffling
wind from E & E to E the ship heading
S & by S to S by E. Saw a ship steering to the
westward. The people employed in Ships
duty. So Ends Lat 19.05.15 N Long 29.24.15 W

Sunday
Nov^r 21 All of this day brisk wind from E by N to E & E
& some cloudy the ship heading S & E to S. Saw
a ship & brig steering to the north. So Ends

Monday
Nov^r 22 Lat 16.37.24 N Long 28.42.00 W
The first part brisk wind from E by N & cloudy
weather the ship heading S & E took in topgallantails.
The middle wind E & more pleasant the ship heading
S by E at 2 PM set main topgallantail. The
latter part heading S & E & S & by S the wind E by N
& E & E. So Ends Lat 14.20.19 N Long 26.55.45 W

Tuesday
Nov^r 23 Commences with brisk wind from E & steering
S & by S. The middle part light wind from E by N
heading S & E with fine pleasant weather broke
out the sail room & that I had no royals or lower
studding sail I supposed they were left in the
sail loft at Stornington. The latter part light
winds kept off S by E & set Topmast Studding sail. Saw
a ship steering S. So Ends. One month to
day since I left my dear wife & children may
God protect me & them & spare us to meet this
side the grave & in good health

Lat 12.45.35 N Long 25.27.00 W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington bound

Wednesday All of these twenty-four hours light wind
Novth 24 from E & E by N & pleasant weather Steering
S by E employed in ships duty Saw a hump-
back So Ends Lat 10° 32' 40" N Long 24° 26' 15" W

Thursday

Novth 25 The first & middle part light wind from E & E by N &
pleasant weather Steering S by E & S employed in
setting up rigging &c past a Dutch Bark heading
to the north & west. The latter part light baffling
air So Ends Lat 8° 24' 07" N Long 23° 46' 15" W

Friday
Novth 26 Commences with light air from the Eastward
& pleasant weather the ship heading S & S by E
at 10 AM had a heavy Squall from S with thunder
lightning & rain the latter part pleasant
employed in fitting the starboard boat light
air from the Eastward heading S & S by E lowered the
boats & went off to learn the green hand how to
row So Ends Lat 7° 20' 32" N Long 23° 27' 15" W

Saturday

Novth 27 Commences with light air from the Eastward
the ship heading S by E the middle part Calm
took in the waist boat & fixed her at 2 PM
Saw Sperm Whales lowered 4 boats Mr Lester & Mr
Simons struck & killed 2 Mr Lester got his
boat stove some otherwise I think we should
got more at dark got the whales to the ship
& made them fast for the night I think they
will make about 20 Bbls each - the watches
employed in clearing up decks & getting ready
for cutting in the morning Saw 2 Ships
to the windward So Ends

Lat 7° 01' 10" N Long 23° 27' 00" W

20 B
20 B
LB
SB
Sperm

To the Northwest Coast Nov & December 1847

Sunday
Novth 28 Commences with light winds from W & frequent rain showers at daylight called all-hands to get ready for cutting the whale's oil & commenced at noon finished Calm & Showery all employed in cutting up the heads & getting ready for Boiling. The last part baffling airs & Calms with rain showers so Ends

Monday
Novth 29 All of these twenty-four hours light baffling airs & Calms with rain showers employed in boiling Saw Grampus so Ends

Tuesday
Novth 30 Commences with light baffling wind & Cloudy weather the Ship heading to the Southward employed in boiling. The middle part Squally rainy weather The latter part light wind from W & more pleasant Steering S by E at 5 PM finished boiling Saw 2 Ships & a School of blackfish so Ends
Lat 5° 13' 55" N Long 23° 16' 15" W

Wednesday
Decth 1 The first & middle part light baffling wind & thick rainy weather the Ship heading to the S & E. The latter part light wind from S by W & good weather the Ship heading ESE Saw a Brig heading the same so Ends
Lat 5° 30' 11" N Long 21° 48' 00" W

Thursday
Decth 2 Commences with light wind from S & S by E & good weather the Ship heading E by S & ESE at 11 AM tacked Ship to SW. The middle & latter part light baffling wind & some rain the Ship heading from WSW to SSW Saw 2 sail so Ends

Friday
Decth 3 The first part light wind from SE the Ship heading S by W. The middle part light baffling airs & Calms & heavy rain all employed in making alterations in the Stowage between decks. The last part light wind from SE heading SW by S Saw 3 sail so Ends
Lat 5° 20' 01" N Long 20° 33' 15" W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington bound

Saturday
Dec 4th Commences with light wind from ESE to
SSE the Ship heading from S to SW. The
middle & latter part baffling wind & Squally
the Ship heading to the south & west saw 3
Sail So Ends Lat 3. 43. 49 N Long 20. 48. 00 W

Sunday
Dec 5th All of these twenty-four hours brisk wind from
SSW to SSE & Squally rainy weather. worked the
Ship to the Southward to the best advantage saw
2 Ships So Ends no Observation

Monday
Dec 6th Commences with brisk breezes from S by E & Squally
the Ship heading WSW at 10 M past a large
Steam Ship steering S by E. The middle part the
wind strong & good weather employed in Ships
chute fitting rigging &c at 12 past 3 PM sent a
man onto the main Topgallant yard to do some
work the ty parted the yard came down &
broke short off in the flings sent down the
Sail & yard So Ends Lat 2. 47. 19 N Long 21. 19. 15 W

Tuesday
Dec 7th The first & middle part brisk wind from SE by E
to S by E & pleasant weather the Ship heading from
SSW to WSW fitted a main Topgallant yard &
sent it up. The latter part light wind from
S & S by E heading WSW & W by S put 40 Bbls of Sperm
Oil in the blubber room saw a brig heading
to the south & W So Ends Lat 1. 14. 11 N Long 23. 00. 45 W

Wednesday
Dec 8th The first part light winds from SSE the Ship
heading SW by W. The middle part brisk wind &
some Squally took in the Larboard Boat & mended
her. The latter part light wind from S by E to
SSE heading SW by W & WSW saw 1 Sail So Ends
Lat 0. 27. 30 S Long 25. 00. 15 W

To the North West Coast December 1847

Thursday
Dec 9th The first & middle part light wind from SSE to SE by E the Ship heading SW by W & WSW. The latter part brisk breezes, heading SW by W & SW. Saw a Ship heading to the South & West. So Ends

Friday
Dec 10th All of these twentyfour hours brisk wind from SE by S to SE by E & pleasant weather. the Ship heading SW to SSW. past a brig heading the same. Unbent the flying jib & mended it at 6 PM bent it So Ends
Lat 1.28.40 S Long 25.29.30 W

Saturday
Dec 11th All of these twentyfour hours pleasant breezes from SE & SE by S the Ship heading SW & SW by S. Saw a Brig heading the same So Ends
Lat 3.29.30 S Long 27.50.15 W

Sunday
Dec 12th All of this day pleasant breezes from SE by S to SE the Ship heading SW & SW by S. Saw nothing So Ends
Lat 5.29.41 S Long by C 28.02.45 W by L 28.28.45 W

Monday
Dec 13th All of these twentyfour hours pleasant winds from SE by E Steering SSW employed in building a platform in front of the try-works & various Ships duty. Saw gunners So Ends
Lat 7.28.37 S Long by C 30.20.00 by L 31.11.00 W

Tuesday
Dec 14th The first & middle part light wind from ESE to E & E Steering SSW employed in mending an old jib at 4 PM bent it. Saw a Merchant bark steering SE by W. The latter part light baffling wind So Ends
Lat 9.50.59 S Long 31.22.30 W

Wednesday
Dec 15th All of these twentyfour pleasant breezes from ESE to E & E by E & pleasant weather Steering SSW employed in various Ships duty. Saw a Ship steering S & one steering to the North & West So Ends

Lat 14.49.21 S Long by Lunar Observation 34.34.15 W by it I regulate my Chronometer by adding 38" & Loss 38" seconds per day

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Conn

Thursday Dec^{the} 16th All of these twentyfour hours brisk breezes from N by E to E by E with passing clouds, Steering SW painted the foremast & main yard, Saw a bark steering NW & a Brig steering SW So Ends

Friday Dec^{the} 17th The first part brisk breezes from NE to N by E & some squally steering SW at 11 AM saw a large sperm whale close to the ship he went down & we lay with the main yard aback 2 hours saw nothing more of him thought he heard the ship. Kept off our course & gave him up the latter part wind the same So Ends

Lat 19° 35' 57" S Long 36° 15' 11" W

Saturday Dec^{the} 18th All of these twentyfour hours brisk wind from NE & thick rainy weather Steered SW by W Saw 2 Ships steering SW So Ends

Saturday Dec^{the} 19th Commences with brisk wind from N by E & rainy steering SW by S. The middle part light wind from NW to W & pleasant. The latter part light wind from SW to S by W the ship heading from SE to ESE saw one Finback So Ends

Lat 24° 18' 24" S Long 38° 55' 45" W

Sunday Dec^{the} 20th All of these twentyfour hours light baffling air from the southward worked the ship to the South & W to the best advantage, employed in ships duty Painted the new boats over-head saw Finbacks So Ends

Lat 24° 46' 34" S Long 38° 37' 15" W

Tuesday Dec^{the} 21st The first part light air from SE by S & pleasant weather the ship heading SW by S. The middle part light wind from NE Painted the bow boat & set up fore & main rigging saw pumps & one ship latter part some rain So Ends

Lat 25° 21' 11" S Long 39° 36' 30" W

To the North West Coast December 1847

Wednesday The first part light baffling winds & rainy
Dec^r 22 the middle & latter part light wind from SSW &
pleasant weather the ship heading S by E
employed in stowing the run &c Saw a humpback
So Ends Lat 26° 33' 20" S Long 39° 34' 30" W

Thursday
Dec^r 23 Commences with light baffling wind & calms
at 6 AM light wind from NE & pleasant
weather steering SW by S employed in ship's duty
Painted the waist boat. The latter part light wind
from NE by N saw a humpback So Ends 2 months
since I left home Lat 27° 00' 00" S Long 39° 24' 00" W

Friday
Dec^r 24 Commences with brisk wind from N by E & cloudy
weather steering SW by S at 11 AM wind shifted
to SW by S in a squall took in topgallant sails
& studding sails heading SE at 5 PM reefed the top
sails thick rainy weather at 7 saw a ship heading
to the westward So Ends So Ends

Saturday
Dec^r 25 This day begins with strong wind from SW by S
& thick rainy weather the ship heading SE
under 2 reefed topsails. The middle & latter part
light wind from SE & SE by E & more pleasant steering
SW by S a heavy sea going from SW - saw a brig
steering NE So Ends. Lat 29° 54' 54" S Long 40° 30' 30" W

Sunday
Dec^r 26 The most of these twenty-four hours light wind
from S by E to S by W & pleasant weather the
ship heading from W to WSW saw a sail heading
the same So Ends

Lat 30° 31' 13" S Long 41° 38' 30" W

I have thought much of home & my dear family
to day & longed to be with them

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington bound to

Monday The first part brisk wind from S by E to SE by S the
Dec^r 27 Ship heading WSW to SW by S. The middle part wind
ESE Steering SW by S fitted a new main topsail
& bent a new foresail past a whale Ship Steering
SSW. The latter part brisk wind from E. Steered
SW So Ends. This day My Dear Son if living is
five years old. Lat 31.41.00 S Long 43.52.15 W

Tuesday

Dec^r 28 Commences with brisk wind from E & E Steering
SSW. The middle & latter part light wind from
N by E Steering S by W Cooped the bread one ship
in sight So Ends. Lat 33.59.19 S Long 45.10.45 W

Wednesday

Dec^r 29 The first part of this day light baffling wind &
Squally heavy thunder & sharp lightning. Steering
SSW. The middle part strong wind from N E to
N & E & thick rainy weather the under 2 reefed
topsails. The latter part light wind from E
& E & E all sail set So Ends

Thursday

Dec^r 30 The first & middle part light wind from N E
to ESE & some rain Steering SSW at 1 PM heavy
gales from SE by S the ship heading SW under
close reefed topsails & foresail saw a ship to
the leeward So Ends

Friday

Dec^r 31 Commences with strong gales from SE by S the ship
heading SW under close reefed topsails & foresail. The
middle part more moderate set mainsail & gill &
let 1 reef out the topsails. the latter part light
wind from S & S by E heading N by S & WSW Caught
a Porpoise So Ends this day and the of 1847

Lat 37.22.24 S Long by C 48.36.30 by L 48.20.45 W

The North West Coast December & January 1847-8

Saturday
January
the 1. 1848
Sperm
Commences with brisk wind from S the ship heading
N by S. The middle part heading WSW at 4 PM wind
lulled to SE by E steering SSW at 5 PM saw a
large sperm whale lowered 4 boats Mr Symons
struck him, Mr Lester got fast & gave the whale
2 good lances, Mr Symons line got foul & he had
to cut it & lost 1 shot the whale sounded &
took Mr Lester & went off with 4 Irons & hull
line & one shot of the other it was quite
dark & very rugged. They came onboard & we stood
on steering SSW rather a bad beginning for the
first day of 1848 - - Lat 37° 22' 48" S Long 51° 47' 45" W

Sunday
Jan the 2^d
Sperm
This day begins with light wind from E to NE steering
SSW at 5 AM saw several large sperm whale at 7
lowered for them, Mr Stafford struck one & drewed from
him chased more whale could not get fast at 10 came
onboard, at 12 past 11 lowered for more Mr Myers
struck one he sounded heavy the Irons came out &
he went off. at 5 PM lowered for more Mr Symons
struck one he sounded & took the line & went off
with the line & 2 Irons at 8 came onboard kept
off SSW brisk wind from NE. So Ends

Monday
Jan the 3^d
Sperm
Lat 38° 33' 35" S
Commences with brisk wind from NE steering
SSW at 5 AM wind N & pleasant at 8 strong
wind took in Studding-sail & Topgallant sails at
10 heavy gales bent a new main-top-sail & reefed it
Close reefed the fore took in mainsail jib & mizen
top-sail at 5 PM more moderate set mizen top-sail
jib & main-sail at 8 thick rainy weather saw
hump-backs So Ends

Lat 31° 10' 24" S Long 53° 46' 45" W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington bound

Tuesday
January 4 Commences with strong gales from N & thick
rainy weather Steering SSW at 3 AM wind hauls
to S by S & good weather, heading SE at 8 AM
tacked to SW the wind S by S & blowing strong
the latter part light airs & calms, bent new fore
top sail Saw Timber & a ship So Ends all sail set

Wednesday
Jan 5 Lat 45° 34' 19 S Long 55° 14' 30 W

The first part calm. The middle part light wind
from N Steering SSW Cooped the Specimen in
the Blubber room. The last part brisk wind
from WNW Saw Timber & one sail So Ends

Thursday
Jan 6 Lat 44° 48' 55 S Long 55° 23' 00 W
All of these twenty-four hours light wind from
N to WNW & pleasant weather Steering SSW Saw 3
Ships. Painted the Starboard Boat at 8 PM spoke
the Ship Lydda of Fairhaven Captain Robinson 32
months out 2300 Bbls bound home soon. So Ends

Friday
Jan 7 Lat 46° 55' 06 S Long 58° 38' 00 W
The first part brisk wind from WNW Steering SSW
the middle part strong wind from W. The latter part
calm Saw a ship to windward So Ends

Saturday
Jan 8 Lat 48° 58' 58 S Long 61° 17' 00 W
The first light baffling airs & calms & some rain.
The middle part light wind from N & pleasant
Steering S Saw a ship Steering the same. The latter
part handsome breezes at 2 PM saw the Jason
Islands bearing SSE 40 miles at 8 PM they bore
ESE 25 miles Saw Timber So Ends

Sunday
Jan 9 Lat 50° 06' 59 S Long 62° 10' 00 W
The first part brisk wind from N Steering S. The
middle part light wind from WNW Saw 2 Ships
Steering to the Southward. The latter part brisk
wind from N Steering S by W Saw a good many
Timber So Ends

Lat 52° 25' 46 S Long 63° 15' 30 W

To the North West Coast January 1848

Monday
Jan ^{the} 10 Commences with brisk wind from N Steering S at 10 AM strong wind from W & thick Squally weather took in sail heading S by W under close reefed main topsail & Foresail, in company with a whale ship, at 1 PM heavy gales & squally took in main topsail & Foresail heading S E by E the wind S S W, at 3 PM saw Staten Land bearing S E 25 miles distance. The last part heading S E by S the wind S W. So Ends

Tuesday
Jan ^{the} 11 This day begins with heavy gales from S W the ship heading N W by W under main spencer & fore-topmast staysail at 2 PM wore ship to S E & set 2 reefed main topsail, at 4 PM pleasant made sail steering S E, at 8 past the East end of Staten Land 5 miles distance. the latter part light wind from W by S heading S saw Timbuck's & one ship. So Ends Lat $54^{\circ}50'05''$ S Long $53^{\circ}22'30''$ W

Wednesday
Jan ^{the} 12 Commences with light wind from W S W heading S by E. The middle & latter part Squally the wind S W by W the ship heading S E in company with 2 other ships saw Timbuck's & caught a Porpoise So Ends Lat $55^{\circ}57'37''$ S Long $53^{\circ}02'30''$ W

Thursday
Jan ^{the} 13 Begins with light wind from S W by W the ship heading S E. at 6 AM wind hauled to W W & thick rainy weather heading S W. The middle & latter part wind from W S W to W by S heading S & S by E saw 3 ships & 1 bark working to westward So Ends

Friday
Jan ^{the} 14 Commences with light wind from W by S the ship heading S at 4 AM tacked ship to N W took in the Bow Boat to mend got stove in the gale on the 10th. The latter part brisk wind from N steering W S W saw 4 ships & a bark steering the same. So Ends Lat $57^{\circ}38'28''$ S Long $54^{\circ}28'11''$ W

1848

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Outward bound Jan

Saturday
Jan 15th Commences with brisk wind from NW by N & thick rainy weather the ship heading WSW, at 4 AM wind W by S heading S. at noon strong wind & reefed the topsails, & furled jib at 1 PM took in mainsail, at 2 tacked ship to NW, at 8 PM light wind from NW by W & a heavy sea tacked ship to S by west, and to sail so ends

Sunday
Jan 16th Commences with light wind from the N & E & thick rainy weather, the ship heading W. the latter part light wind from E steering W by S the weather more pleasant. the latter part light airs & Calm's from the southward & rainy and one ship so ends

Monday
Jan 17th The first & middle part strong wind from SW heading WSW & NW by W. the latter part more moderate at 1/2 past 4 PM spoke the Golconda of New Bedford Captain Bush 5 months out 200 Bbls Sperm. We lowered for a sperm whale in company with her boats Mr Myers went on him the line got foul & did not strike him the Golconda's boat struck him, took up our boats & stood on heading WSW and 4 ships & 1 Bark so ends

Tuesday
Jan 18th Lat 56° 57' 24 S Long 67° 03' 15 W
Commences with light wind from the southward heading to the NW, at 4 AM tacked ship to SSE the land in sight & to sail, at 8 AM tacked to NW, at 2 PM stood close into Cape Horn & tacked to SSE. frequent hail squalls so ends

Wednesday
Jan 19th Lat 56° 11' 07 S Long 67° 36' 45 W
Commences with light wind from SW by S to NW by W the ship heading S by E & SE, at 3 PM tacked to WSW the wind S by E at noon saw the Diego Ramirez Islands bearing WNW 25 miles the wind hauled to SW by S the ship heading WNW at 5 PM passed the landward of the islands 4 miles at 8 saw the St. Helens Islands at 9 tacked ship to S by E & sail in sight Lat 56° 41' 58 S Long 68° 10' 00 W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Outward bound Jan 1848

Thursday
Jan 20th This day begins with strong wind from WSW & Squally, the Ship heading S by E under single reefed Topsails, at 3 AM 2 reefed fore & mizen at 5 two reefed the main took in mainsail & jib, at 9 heavy gales & Squally Close reefed the fore Topsail at 10 Close reefed the main & took in Foresail the Ship heading SSW a heavy sea going, the wind W by N, at 5 PM wind SSW by W heading SSE the squalls not so heavy set the Foresail
Friday
Jan 21st Saw 4 Sail. So Ends

Commences with heavy gales from W by S & SSW by W & Squally the Ship heading S & SSE under Close reefed Topsails & Foresail at 12 past 3 AM she threw Patrick Donihue over the wheel & cut his head very bad, at 4 took in foresail at 2 PM commenced blowing with re-doubled fury took in fore & mizen Topsail, a very heavy sea going, the Ship making as good weather of it as could be expected one Ship in sight So Ends

Saturday
Jan 22nd Lat about 58° 15' 00 S Long about 68° 45' 00 W
Commences with heavy gales from WSW lying under Close reefed main Topsail heading S by E. At 2 PM Squalls not so heavy set Foresail & Close reefed mizen Topsail - at 12 past 7 PM wind hauled to S by W veered Ship to W by N frequent squalls of snow & hail a heavy sea going at 8 set Close reefed fore Topsail at 9 let 1 reef out main at 10 set mainsail & jib one Ship in sight So Ends Lat 58° 18' 39 S Long 67° 27' 30 W

Sunday
Jan 23rd Commences with strong wind from SSW & a heavy sea the Ship heading W by N under 2 reefed Topsails, the middle & latter part baffling wind & Squally from the S & W heading to W & W in Company with a merchant Bark So Ends

Monday
Jan 24th Lat 57° 48' 51 S Long 68° 36' 15 W
Begins with baffling wind & Squally weather from the S & W the Ship to W & W in Company with the Bark, the middle part light airs & Calm, the latter part brisk wind from SSW & SSW by W heading W & W by W. Signalled a whale ship bound E probably for home saw Finbacks
So Ends Lat 56° 50' 34 S Long 70° 04' 45 W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Outward bound Jan 1848

Tuesday
Janth 25 Commences with brisk wind from SW by W to W by S the weather squally, the ship heading NW to W at 2 AM tacked to S & SSW at 5 AM single reefed the topsails heavy squalls of hail & snow, at 9 tacked to NW, at 11 past 11 tacked to SSW. the latter part thick rainy weather saw Pinbacks one sail in sight so Ends Lat 55° 15' 03" S Long 70° 55' 15" W

Wednesday
Janth 26 This day begins with strong wind from W by S & thick rainy weather the ship heading SSW under single reefed topsails. the middle part calm pleasant weather. the latter part light airs from W by N heading W one sail in sight so Ends Lat 55° 26' 10" S Long 72° 00' 00" W

Thursday
Janth 27 Commences with light wind from W & by W & thick rainy weather the ship heading W & W by S. the middle part strong wind & squally from W & W heading W by S under 2 reefed topsails. the latter part light wind & rainy so Ends Lat 55° 01' 45" S Long 73° 49' 15" W

Friday
Janth 28 Commences with brisk wind from W & W & raining the ship heading W by S at 1 AM wind hauled to SW by S tacked ship to W & W at 8 strong wind & squally took in mainsail & jib & 2 reefed the topsails heading W & W. the middle part heading W & W by S. the latter part more moderate set main sail & jib heading W & W by S to W at 8 PM tacked to SW by S so Ends

Saturday
Janth 29 Commences with strong wind from W & W & thick rainy weather the ship heading SW by S under single reefed topsails mainsail & jib. at 5 AM took in mainsail & jib at 8 heavy gales & squally took in fore topsail close reefed the main & mizen heading SSW at 10 took in the mizen. at 3 PM more moderate set close reefed fore & mizen topsails at 7 let reef out the main so Ends Lat 55° 27' 19" S Long 75° 35' 15" W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Outward bound February 1848

Sunday Jan ^{the 30} Commences with strong wind from N by E to NW & squally weather the ship heading SW & SW by S. The middle & latter part thick & raining the ship N to SW by S the wind NW to N by E So Ends Split the jib.

Monday Jan ^{the 31} This day begins with strong wind from NW & thick rainy weather the ship heading SW by S under 2 reefed Topsails a very heavy sea going at 2 AM tacked ship to N by E at 8 AM pleasant let out reePs & set main Topgallant-sail employed in mending jib the heading N to NW at noon bent jib & set it took in Topgallant-sail at 1 PM strong wind & squally 2 reefed the Topsails at 2 took in mainsail & jib strong gales & heavy squalls a bad sea running So Ends

Tuesday Feb ^{the 1} Lat 56° 18' 35" S Long 17° 16' 45" W Commences with strong gales from N by W the ship heading SW under 2 reefed Topsails at 2 AM took in fore & mizen Topsails & close reefed the main at 7 set fore & mizen wore ship to NW at 9 Commenced blowing with re-doubled fury & blew a complete Hurricane took in all the Topsails & Foresail heading NW to NW by W the wind SW by W to SW by S at 3 PM set close reefed main Topsail at 5 PM set reefed foresail & close reefed mizen Topsail at 6 took in mizen Topsail heavy squalls with hail, a very heavy sea running from NW & SW. So Ends Lat 55° 55' 44" S Long 16° 53' 15" W

Wednesday Feb ^{the 2} Commences with heavy gales from SW by W to W by S the ship heading NW to NW by W under close reefed main Topsail & reefed foresail at 8 AM set close reefed fore & mizen Topsails at 10 set reefed mainsail at 2 PM let one reef out main Topsail past an English Bark Steering E at 4 PM let reef out fore & mizen Topsail & set jib at 12 past 7 PM light wind from W by W heading N let out reePs & set main Topgallant-sail Saw Blackfish So Ends Lat 55° 12' 36" S Long 16° 34' 15" W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Outward bound Feb 1848

Thursday
Feb^{the} 3 Commences with light wind from the N.W. the
Ship heading to Westward. at 2 P.M. light wind
from E. Steering N.W. at 10 wind S.W. by W. at 2 P.M.
Strong wind took in 3 gallant sails at 12 past reefed
the Mizzen Topsail Strong wind from W heading
N by W, at 7 2 reefed the fore & main Topsails took
in main-sail & jib, at 8 Close reefed the Mizzen
Topsail Strong gales from W by S to W.S.W. & thick
rainy weather heading N & N by E, at 9 veered Ship to
S.W. by W & took in the foresail, at 10 took in Mizzen Tops-
ail, at 11 took in the fore heavy gales & Squally So Ends

Friday
Feb^{the} 4 Lat 53.55.09 S Long 77.03.30 W
Commences with heavy gales from N.W. & thick rainy
squally weather the Ship lying under Close reefed
main Topsail heading S.W. by W, at 5 A.M. wind hauled
to W by S veered Ship to N.W. & set Close reefed fore Topsail
at 6 set foresail at 9 took it in heavy gales & Squally
at 2 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. veered Ship to S.W. by W
a very heavy sea-going, at 7 P.M. wind hauled to S.W.
& more moderate veered Ship to N.W. by W set foresail &
Close reefed Mizzen Topsail let one reef out the main

Saturday
Feb^{the} 5 So Ends Lat 52.32.26 S Long about 76.40.00 W
Commences with strong wind from S.W. & thick rainy
weather, the Ship heading N.W. by W a very heavy sea
on the Ship making much lea-way at 5 A.M. let
one reef out the fore & Mizzen Topsail set main-sail &
jib at 10 P.M. wind W by S heading N.W. at 1 P.M.
Strong gales from S.W. by S to S.W. & Squally took in
jib & reefed the mainsail at 5 P.M. Close reefed the
Mizzen Topsail heading W.S.W. So Ends

Sunday
Feb^{the} 6 Lat 52.36.26 S Long 76.03.15 W
Commences with strong gales from S.W. by S the Ship
heading W.S.W. under 2 reefed fore & main Topsails & foresail
reefed main-sail & Close reefed Mizzen Topsail at 2 P.M.
wind W by S heading N.W. let one reef out Mizzen Topsail

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington, Outward bound. Feb. 1848

& set the jib, at 5 veered ship to S.W., at 6 veered to N.W. by N & N.W., the wind W by S & W.S.W. thick squally weather, at 3 P.M. took in jib, at 4 wind hauled to N.W. by W veered ship to S.W., at 8 heavy gales from N.W. & thick rainy weather close reefed the topsails heading W by S, at 9 past 11 took in foresail mainsail & mizen topsail heading N & N by E, So Ends. no observation

Monday
Feb 7th
Commences with heavy gales from N & thick rainy squally weather, the ship lying under close reefed fore & main topsail heading W by S at 4 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. by E & more moderate set fore-sail heading W.S.W., at 5 set close reefed mizen topsail, at 7 set reefed mainsail heading S.W. a heavy sea going, at 8 let 1 reef out the topsails, the wind light & sea bad, discovered that during the gale the Copper had started on the Starboard side the second streak the distance from fore to main rigging, but could do nothing too it untill in some port where we could clean her. at 1 P.M. veered ship to N.W. & set hull topsail & topgallant sail the wind W by S & some fog, at 9 past 3 P.M. strong wind from S.S.W. Steering N.W. took in topgallant sails & jib at 5 reefed the mizen topsail, at 7 put 2 reefs in the fore & 1 in the main topsail, at 10 P.M. 2 reefed the main & close reefed the mizen topsail strong gales from S.W. & squally, So Ends

Tuesday
Feb 8th
Commences with strong gales from S.W. & squally weather, Steering N.W. under double reefed fore & main & close reefed mizen topsails foresail & reefed main sail at 4 P.M. wind S.W. by S, at 10 set jib let one reef out main & mizen topsail, at 11 let out the fore & set main topgallant sail over single reefed topsail, the wind W by S heading N.W. at 3 P.M. took in topgallant sail strong wind & squally, at 10 2 reefed the fore topsail heading W by N So Ends
Lat 43° 28' 49" S Long 77° 37' 45" W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Outward bound Feb 1848

Wednesday Commences with strong gales from W & squally weather
Feb 9th the ship heading N by W. under double reefed fore & miz-
zen & single reefed main & mainsail Foresail & jib, at
1 AM took in jib & mainsail & 2 reefed the main & fore
at 3 Close reefed the fore & mizen heading N, at 4 AM
veered ship to SW, strong gales from N by W, So Ends

Thursday Lat 47.36.46 S Long 76.30.15 W
Feb 10th The first & middle part heavy gales from N by W to
N W & thick squally weather the ship heading SW
to W by S under Close reefed topsails & foresail, at 2 PM
took in Foresail, at 7 PM veered ship to N by W & set
Foresail the wind WSW, a heavy sea running, at 11 PM
let one reef out of Fore & main-topsail, So Ends

Friday
Feb 11th Commences with strong gales from W by S to WSW & squally
the ship heading NW & N by W under 2 reefed fore & main
& Close reefed mizen topsails & Fore-sail at 7 AM let one
reef out mizen, at 9 set reefed mainsail heading N &
NW, the middle & latter part the same. So Ends

Saturday Lat 47.24.54 S Long 77.13.45 W
Feb 12th Commences with strong gales from W & squally weather
the ship heading N by W under double reefed topsails
Fore-sail & reefed main-sail, at 3 AM wind veered
ship to W by S at 5 Close reefed the fore & mizen topsail
at 8 wind shifted to SW by S veered ship steering
NW, let one reef out fore & mizen topsail, the
middle & latter part wind & weather the same
So Ends

Sunday Lat 46.23.07 S Long 77.16.45 W
Feb 13th Commences with strong gales from SW by S & squally
weather, steering NW under double reefed topsails Fore
& reefed mainsail at 4 AM wind hauled to WSW heading
NW, the middle part thick & rainy, at 9 PM heavy
gales Close reefed the topsails & reefed the foresail head-
ing N & N by W, So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Outward bound Feb 1848

Monday
Feb 14th Commences with heavy gales from N to N by E the ship
heading N & N by W under close reefed topsails reefed foresail
& mainsail, at 5 PM more moderate set hull foresail &
jib & let one reef out of the topsails, at 10 set single
reefed fore & main, frequent squalls & a rough sea
the ship heading from N by W to N by E, at 10 PM wind
N by S heading N & W So Ends

Tuesday
Feb 15th Lat 42° 53' 53" S Long 76° 41' 30" W
This day begins with strong gales from N by S & squally
the ship heading N & W under single reefed topsails foresail
reefed mainsail & jib at 4 PM took a heavy squall
blew down all the topsails at 8 wind hauled to S W
set 2 reefed topsails steering N W, at 10 AM wind S W by W
let one reef out topsails, the middle & latter part wind
from N by S to S W by W heading N W to N & W. Saw a ship
heading to the southward So Ends. This day if my daughter
is living is 2 years old - Lat 41° 01' 24" S Long 76° 38' 30" W

Wednesday
Feb 16th Commences with strong wind from N to N by S & squally
the ship heading N by W & N & W under single reefed topsails
foresail & reefed mainsail at 7 AM saw 2 sperm whale
going quick to the southward they went down we saw
nothing more of them at noon saw more whales to
windward called them sperm lower 3 boats could not
come up with them came onboard & stood on heading
N by W light wind from N & pleasant all sail set
So Ends Lat 39° 07' 48" S Long 76° 22' 45" W

Thursday
Feb 17th All of these twenty four hours light wind from N
to N by W & fine pleasant weather, the ship heading
N to N by E saw blackfish lower 3 boats for
them could not get hold of them saw a Submer
Bottom So Ends

Lat 37° 25' 52" S Long 75° 18' 00" W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Outward bound Feb 1848

The first part light wind from W by NW to W by N
 the Ship heading W to NW, at 12 past 7 AM saw
 black fish lowered 3 boats for them Mr. Myers &
 Mr. Simons struck 2 & killed them Mr. Myers's
 gun came out & the fish sunk took the
 other to ship & hoisted him in, at 10 AM
 veered ship to WNW, at 1 PM wind SE steering
 WNW To End Lat 36.05.48 S Long 13.15.30 W

Saturday
Feb 18th The first & middle part of this day light wind from
SSE & pleasant weather steering NWW boated out
the black fish blubber. The latter part brisk
wind from S. and Finbacks to Enns

Sunday
Feb 20th Lat 34.50.43 S Long 16.11.30 W
All of these twenty-four hours brisk wind from
S to SSE & pleasant weather. Steering NW at
5 AM saw Juan Fernandez Island bearing SW 30
miles. , Saw 2 sail to E and

Monday
Feb 21 All of these twenty-four hours brisk breezes from
SE & SSE & pleasant weather steering WNW sand with
No Ends Lat 32° 46' 12 S Long 98° 13' 15 W

Tuesday
Feb 22 All of this day light wind from SE to ESE, Steaming
W.M. employed in Ships duty saw nothing
to Encls Lat 28° 51' 43 S Long 84° 51' 45 W

Wednesday
Feb the 23 All of these twenty-four hours light wind from
ESE to SE, steering WNW & NW by W, employed in
ships duty to ends Lat 23.22.36 S Long 85.29.00 W

Thursday
Feb the 24 All of this day light wind from ESE & S by E
steering NW by W & W. fine pleasant weather
Employed in mending main rail. Saw nothing
S. Ends Lat 25° 44' 32. S Long 87° 08' W W

Ship Mary & Susas of Stonington Outward bound Feb 1848

Friday Feb 25th All of these twenty-four hours light baffling wind from the Eastward & some squalls. Steering W sent up main royal yard & painted it So Ends

Saturday Feb 26th All of this day light wind from ESE to E by E & fine weather. Steering W. sent new spanker & main royal. Saw nothing So Ends, Lat 22.52.43 S

Sunday Feb 27th Long by C 88.40.15 by Sun 88.28.30 W All of these twenty-four hours light air from the Eastward & fine pleasant weather steering W. Saw a brig heading to the Southward So Ends. Lat 21.53.16 S

Monday Feb 28th Long by C 88.35.45 by L 89.39.00 W All of this day light wind from ESE. Steering W employed in Ships duty. Saw nothing So Ends

Tuesday Feb 29th Lat 20.34.40 S Long by C 90.48.15 by L 90.51.00 W All of these twenty-four hours brisk traids from SE by E & ESE & pleasant weather. Steering W employed in Ships duty. Saw nothing So Ends

Wednesday March 1 Lat 18.34.48 S Long 92.23.15 W All of this day brisk wind traids from SE to ESE Steering W employed in Ships duty. Saw nothing So Ends Lat 15.24.10 S Long 94.05.15 W

Thursday March 2 Lat 12.08.55 S Long 97.25.15 W All of these twenty-four hours brisk traids from SE to ESE & some squalls. Steering W at 6 PM. Saw a large sperm whale covered 7 boats for him he went down came on dark. Saw nothing more of him took up the boats & stood on So Ends

Friday March 3 Lat 9.57.29 S Long 99.07.45 W All of these twenty-four hours brisk traids from SE & SE by E. Steering W. Saw nothing So Ends

Saturday March 4 Lat 12.08.55 S Long 97.25.15 W All of this day brisk traids from SE Steering W employed in Ships duty at dark. Saw breaches So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Outward bound Mch 1848

Sunday Mch ¹¹₅ All of this day brisk trade from SE & pleasant weather Steering NW Saw nothing So Ends

Monday Mch ¹²₆ All of this day handsome breezes from SE & pleasant weather Steering NW employed in Ship's duty, Saw one Pinback So Ends
Lat $45^{\circ} 51' 18''$ S Long $107^{\circ} 49' 30''$ W

Tuesday Mch ¹³₇ All of these twenty-four hours pleasant breezes from SE Steering NW employed in Scraping Ship for painting Saw 1 Pinback So Ends
Lat $45^{\circ} 51' 00''$ S Long $102^{\circ} 36' 00''$ W

Wednesday Mch ¹⁴₈ The first part light wind from SE Steering NW The middle part light baffling air employed in painting Ship. The latter part light air from ESE Saw Blackfish So Ends
Lat $4^{\circ} 11' 22''$ S Long $104^{\circ} 18' 30''$ W

Thursday Mch ¹⁵₉ All of these twenty-four hours light air from the Eastward & fine pleasant weather Steering NW Saw nothing So Ends
Lat $3^{\circ} 07' 58''$ S

Friday Mch ¹⁶₁₀ The first part of this day light baffling air Steering NW. The middle part Calm Cleaned the Ship & fixed the Copper. The latter part light wind from E, So Ends
Lat $2^{\circ} 38' 28''$ S Long $106^{\circ} 38' 15''$ W

Saturday Mch ¹⁷₁₁ All of these twenty-four hours light wind from ESE to NE & pleasant weather Steering NW employed in Painting &c Saw Pinbacks So Ends
Lat $1^{\circ} 45' 55''$ S Long $109^{\circ} 03' 30''$ W

Sunday Mch ¹⁸₁₂ The first part Calm. The middle & latter part light wind from E to SE Steering NW So Ends
Lat $00^{\circ} 09' 06''$ S Long $107^{\circ} 59' 00''$ W

Monday Mch ¹⁹₁₃ All of these twenty-four hours light baffling wind from ESE to SE & frequent rain squalls, filled the empty fresh water cask with salt water to trim Ship So Ends, Steering NW
Lat $1^{\circ} 28' 31''$ W Long $109^{\circ} 22' 15''$ W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Outward bound Mch 1848

Monday The first part of this day light airs & Calms from S.E.
Mch 14th Steering N.W. The middle & latter part light wind &
frequent rain squalls. Saw nothing. So Ends

Tuesday
Mch 15th Commences with brisk wind from S.E. Steering
N.W. The middle & latter part brisk wind from
E Steering N.W. by W. employed in Ships duty So Ends

Wednesday
Mch 16th All of these twentyfour hours brisk wind from
E to E.N.E. Steering N.W. by W. employed in Sailing
Rigging & other Ships duty. Saw nothing So Ends

Thursday
Mch 17th All of this day brisk wind from E.N.E. Steering N.W. by W.
& W.W. employed in Sailing rigging &c. Saw nothing
So Ends

Friday
Mch 18th All of these twentyfour hours brisk trades from
E.N.E. to N.E. Steering W.N.W. employed in Ships
duty So Ends

Saturday
Mch 19th All of these twentyfour hours brisk wind from
N.E. The first & middle part Steering W.N.W. The
latter part W by N. Saw gunners So Ends

Sunday
Mch 20th All of this day brisk breezes from N.E. Steering
W by N. employed in mending sails painting &c.
Saw a Spout a long distance to Windward
So Ends

Monday
Mch 21st Commences with brisk trades from N.E. & Squally
Steering W by N. The middle part pleasant employed
in mending sails. The latter part Squally
the wind E.N.E. to E by N. Saw nothing
So Ends

Lat 14° 37' 30" N Long 131° 27' 45" W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Outward bound Mch 1848

Wednesday The first part brisk wind from E by N & squally steering
Mch the 22 W by N. The middle part pleasant employed in
fixing a jib, painting &c. The latter part squally
So Ends Lat 15.24.58 N Long 134.36.45 W

Thursday
Mch the 23 All of these twentyfour hours brisk breezes from
E to E by E steering W by N, on board the jib mended
it & bent it againe Saw 1 Pinback So Ends
Lat 16.14.46 N Long 137.52.45 W

Friday
Mch the 24 The first & middle part brisk wind from E by N
& thick rainy weather. The latter part strong
wind from E by S steering W by N, So Ends
Lat 18.22.14 N Long 144.05.30 by L 144.07.00 W

Saturday
Mch the 25 The first & middle part brisk winds from E by S &
pleasant weather steering W by N. The latter
part light wind from E by N, Saw nothing
So Ends Lat 18.22.14 N Long 144.05.30 by L 144.07.00 W

Sunday
Mch the 26 All of these twentyfour hours brisk wind from
E & pleasant weather steering W by N & W by N
So Ends Lat 19.09.55 N Long 147.10.45 W

Monday
Mch the 27 All of these twentyfour hours brisk wind from E &
some squally steering W & W by N, Saw nothing
So Ends Lat 19.56.40 N Long 150.39.45 W

Tuesday
Mch 28th All of these twentyfour hours brisk wind
from E steering W Saw nothing So Ends
Lat 20.33.05 N Long 154.00.00 W

Wednesday
Mch the 29 commences with brisk wind from E & some squally
steering W, at 1/2 past 3 AM made the East End
of mouse bearing at 8 got down abreast of the
harbour saw the besey Williams coming out Captain
Hall came on board had 5000 lbs oil, at 5 PM came
to anchor in 20 fathoms water, The new Ark of Stonington
came in with 1200 lbs light wind from S W & some rain

- Ship Mary & Susan at Mowee March 1848
- Thursday March 30 At 5 AM commenced filling water to Cream the ship to paint the buns at 9 am the Starboard watch went on shore the other employed in painting &c one ship went out to Ennis
- Friday March 31 All of this day fine pleasant weather one watch on liberty, the other employed in painting ship and getting recruits on board, got 40 bbls of Irish Potatoes & 100 Pumpkins at dark the crew all came on board So Ends 3 Ships came in
- Saturday April 1 Commences with fine pleasant weather, got off 100 Pumpkins, 100 Cabbage & 5 bbls of Irish Potatoes Shipped 2 men at 3 PM took over anchors & stood out to sea steering W by S employed in stowing anchors &c stowing trunks, So Ends these twenty four hours
- Sunday April 2 All of these twenty four hours brisk wind from E by S & W E steering W by S saw nothing So Ends
Lat 21° 03' 41" N Long 159° 28' 00" W
- Sunday April 3 All of this day handsome breezes from E by S to E & N E & fine weather steering W by S, employed in mending fore & top gallant sail building pens for the Chains in the blubber room having taken them from the fore-castle where they have formerly been, said nothing So Ends
Lat 20° 49' 39" N Long 163° 22' 45" W
- Monday April 4 All of these twenty four hours brisk breezes from E by S & E & N E & good weather steering W by S employed in Ships duty said nothing So Ends
Lat 20° 40' 49" N Long 165° 08' 30" W
- Tuesday April 5 All of this day brisk wind from E & N E steering W by S employed in fitting a new boat for Mr Lester, & various Ships duty said nothing So Ends
Lat 20° 32' 47" N Long 168° 11' 30" W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Outward bound April 1848

Thursday All of these twenty four hours brisk breezes from April 6th E & E & some squally with rain, Steering W by S employed in fitting a new boat for Mr Myers saw nothing so Ends

Friday Lat 20° 20' 23" N Long 111° 08' 00" W
April 7th Commences with light wind from E & Steering W by S, employed in ships duty, Painted Mr Lesters & Mr Myers new boats over head, at 7 PM spoke the Betsey Williams of Stonington Captain Hall 14 months out 1500 Bbls, brisk breezes from E & Steering W, so Ends

Saturday Lat 20° 14' 08" N Long 113° 22' 00" W
April 8th All of these twenty four hours brisk winds from N E to E & E Steering W & W by S in company with the Betsey Williams, Captain Hall came onboard & spent the day with me. saw nothing so Ends

Sunday Lat 20° 09' 38" N Long 116° 40' 30" W
April 9th All of this day brisk wind from E & E Steering W by S in company with the Betsey Williams I went onboard & spent the day with Captain Hall saw nothing so Ends

Monday Lat 20° 09' 00" N Long 119° 40' E
April 10th All of these twenty four hours brisk wind from E & E Steering W by S employed in ships duty. The Betsey Williams in company saw nothing so Ends

Tuesday Lat 20° 11' 25" N Long 116° 19' 45" E
April 11th All of these twenty four hours brisk wind from E & E & E Steering W by S & W by S in company with the Betsey Williams at sunset sent a boat onboard of her & got 4 live Pigs & half of a dead one saw nothing so Ends

Lat 20° 17' 25" N Long 112° 42' 00" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Outward bound April 1848

Wednesday All of this day brisk wind from E to E & some
April 12th Squally, Steering W & S in company with the Betsey
Williams - employed in ships duty So Ends

Thursday Lat 20° 27' 22" N Long 163° 03' 30" W
April 13th All of this day pleasant breezes from E by E & E
Steering W & S in company with the Betsey Williams
Captain Hall came onboard & spent the day,
Saw nothing So Ends

Friday Lat 20° 40' 00" N Long 163° 03' 00" E
All of this day handsome breezes from E by E &
pleasant weather, Steering W & S in company
with the Betsey Williams, mended the Mizen
Bopsail - Saw 1 Finback So Ends

Saturday Lat 20° 46' 55" N Long 163° 18' 45" E
April 15th All of this day light wind from the Eastward
& pleasant weather Steering W & S in company with
the Betsey Williams. employed in ships duty
Saw nothing So Ends

Sunday Lat 21° 00' 29" N Long 160° 38' 45" E
April 16th All of these twenty-four hours light wind from the
Eastward & fine pleasant weather Steering W & S to W by N
in company with the Betsey Williams saw nothing
So Ends

Monday Lat 21° 00' 48" N Long 158° 28' 00" E
April 17th The first part light wind from the East &
pleasant, Steering W by N in company with the
Betsey Williams. The middle part Calm I went
onboard & spent the day with Captain Hall. The
latter part light wind from N & E So Ends

Tuesday Lat 21° 22' 09" N
April 18th Commences with light wind from N & E & fine
pleasant weather Steering W by N in company
with the Betsey Williams, at 5 PM Steering
N & light, The latter part brisk wind from N & E
at 4 PM Capt Hall came onboard & brought haff a hog
Saw pumpies So Ends Lat 21° 52' 46" N Long 153° 29' 45" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Outward bound April 1848

Wednesday The first light wind from N E. Steering NW in April 19th Company with the Betsey Williams. The middle part light airs from SE. The latter part light baffling airs & some rain and nothing so Ends

Thursday Lat 23° 34' 33" N Long 153° 25' 15" E

April 20th The first & middle part light baffling wind from SW to NE the ship heading NW to NW in company with the Betsey Williams Captain Hall came on board & spent the after noon with me fine pleasant weather and nothing so Ends

Friday Lat 24° 26' 03" N Long 152° 20' 00" E

April 21st commences with light wind from N the ship heading NW in company with the Betsey Williams. The middle & latter part light airs & Calms. Land Finbacks so Ends

Saturday Lat 24° 55' 23" N Long 150° 58' 45" E

April 22nd All of these twenty four hours light baffling airs & Calms the ship heading to the N & W in company with the Betsey Williams so Ends. put out new L & M but, Lat 25° 10' 13" N Long 150° 26' 15" E

Sunday

April 23rd The first & middle part light baffling airs & Calms from NW, heading N in company with the Betsey Williams. The latter part brisk wind from NE to E heading NW & NW. So Ends

Monday Lat 25° 10' 22" N Long by C 149° 04' 15" by L 149° 00' 00" E

April 24th The first & middle part light wind from NE by E & E by E, the ship heading N by W & N in company with the Betsey Williams. The latter part Calm I went on board & took tea with Captain Hall so Ends

Tuesday Lat 26° 50' 00" N Long 148° 23' 00" E

April 25th The first & middle part light airs from the Eastward Steer N in company with the Betsey Williams. The latter part light airs from NW, Captain Hall came on board & took tea so Ends

Lat 27° 32' 37" N Long by C 148° 25' 15" by L 148° 38' 15" E 37

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Outward bound April 1848
Wednesday The first part light wind from NW to W steering
with the Betsey Williams at 11 AM
wind hauled to NE & some squally tacked ship
to NW. at 2 PM single reefed the Topsails
strong wind from NE & E by W heading NW & W by N
So Ends Lat 29° 01' 28" N Long 148° 21' 45" E

Thursday
April 27th The first part strong wind from NE by E the ship
heading NW by W under single reefed topsails in company
with the Betsey Williams. The middle & latter part
bust breezes from NE heading NW sent down
main royal yard at 5 PM Captain Wall came
onboard & took Sea Land Timberbacks So Ends

Friday
April 28th Commences with light wind from E & E steering
in company with the Betsey Williams. at 7
AM wind SSE. The latter part strong wind from
S & cloudy weather saw nothing So Ends

Saturday
April 29th Commences with strong gales from S & thick weather
steering in company with the Betsey Williams, at
10 AM reduced to 2 reefed topsails & foresail at 8 took in
mizen topsail thick rainy weather, at 12 PM
close reefed fore & main topsail, at 2 PM wind
shifted to W in a squall & dropped off to light
air & calm a bad sea going, The last part
light air from the Westward made sail
heading W, saw Timberbacks So Ends

Sunday
April 30th Comm with light baffling air & Calms, the ship heading
to the NE in company with the Betsey Williams. The middle
part light wind from E & NE heading W. The latter
part wind NE saw Humpbacks Timberbacks Black fish
Porpoises & whale feed So Ends

Lat 36° 28' 25" N Long 147° 22' 00" E

May 1848

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington on the Coast of Kamtschatka

Monday
May the 1st Commences with brisk wind from S E & Cloudy weather Steering N in company with the Betsey Williams. The middle part strong gales from S W & thick rainy weather at 4 PM the wind hauled to N W took in Fore & Mizzen Topsail heading N E. at 6 PM heavy gales & Squally Close reefed the Main Topsail & took in the Foresail a heavy sea going saw a hump & Finback so Ends

Tuesday
May the 2nd The first part strong gales from N W heading N E in company with the Betsey Williams at 4 PM more moderate made sail heading N. The middle part light wind from S W Steering N by W. Killed a Pig Captain Wall came on board & took Tea came in thick fog at dark took in sail heading N light airs from W W saw hump & finbacks so Ends

Wednesday
May the 3rd Lat 39° 32' over Long 148° 11' N E Commences with light wind from W W the Ship heading N in company with the Betsey Williams at 3 PM wind hauled to N E were ship to N W at daylight made sail: The middle part light winds from E & fine weather, the latter part wind S E at sunset took in sail Steering N W, saw 1 Finback so Ends

Thursday
May the 4th Lat 40° 44' 43' N Long 149° 14' 30' E Commences with light wind from S E Steering N W under 2 reefed main Topsail & Foresail in company with the Betsey Williams at daylight made sail. The middle part light airs & Calms & some fog. The latter part brisk wind from N E to E N E at sunset took in sail saw a fire boat had drove from the land the ship heading N. The Betsey Williams run past our stern Captain Wall thought we had better stand in shore all night if it kept clear. but should we come in thick it would be best to wear round & stand off. saw no whale so Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington on Kamtschatka May 1848

Friday May 5th The first part light wind from E & E & hazy weather the ship heading N in company with the Betsey Williams at daylight made sail. The middle part calm & thick fog. The latter part light airs from SE Steering N & E I went aboard of the Betsey Williams & took tea with Captain Hall, at 4 came onboard & took in sail heading E thick fog so ends

Saturday May 6th Commences with light wind from SSE to S & thick fog the ship heading E to ESE in company with the Betsey Williams at 5 AM she being out of sight in the fog I had the Cannon fired twice according to agreement with Captain Hall that he would know where we were & get together, at 2 past 15 made & steered N & E as agreed at 7 fog let up some saw the (B.W) close by kept off N at 11 made the land about 25 miles to the south of Spangberg Island, that lies at the entrance of Peak Channel the passage we want to go through into the Ochotsk Sea at 1 PM the weather looked bad & like having it thick we hauled off here heading E & E by S at 3 PM thick fog at dark took in sail and timbuck so ends

Sunday May 7th Lat 43° 16' 32" N Long 146° 35' 00" E This day begins with light wind from S & thick fog the ship heading ESE in company with the Betsey Williams at 3 AM light airs from the N & W & good weather at 5 made sail heading to N & E Spangberg I in sight bearing NW 20 miles. The middle part calm at 4 PM light wind from S steered NW for Peak Channel at 8 PM light airs from SW, was ship head off there to NE it being calm in the passage. Spangberg Island bearing SW 15 miles Statten Island bearing N 20 miles, Spoke Captain Hall & concluded to lie by till 2 O'clock in the morning & keep off for the pass, and timbuck so ends
Lat 43° 43' 04" N Long 147° 20' 00" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Sailing for

Monday May 8th Commences with light wind from the S & W & pleasant weather the ship standing off & on the land in Company with the Betsey Williams under short sail at 4 AM made sail & stood in for Teak Channel at 10 past through it into the Sachalin Sea saw humpbacks light wind from S at 6 AM I went onboard of the Betsey Williams at 7 AM & took in sail heading WNW under 2 reefed main Topsail Strong wind & hazy weather so Ends

Tuesday May 9th Lat 44° 41' 06" N Long 146° 24' 15" E Commences with Strong wind from S the ship heading WNW under 2 reefed Main Topsail & Foresail in Company with the Betsey Williams at sunrise made sail & kept off NW at 10 AM light wind & pleasant all sail set at noon Wind WNW at 1 PM stood close by a field of Ice Extending E & W & WNW about 20 miles & N & S about 5 miles, kept the ship off E & E, the latter part light wind from S.W. saw a great many humpbacks at sunset took in sail heading SE so Ends

Wednesday May 10th Lat 45° 53' 04" N Long 145° 04' 41" E Commences with light wind from S.W. the ship heading SE in Company with the Betsey Williams at 4 AM light wind from NW made sail steering NE fine pleasant weather & smooth sea saw the Betsey Williams Boat down but saw no whale. The middle & latter part Calm. Saw several bunches of Ice, bent an Old Foresail Fore & main Topsail, at 5 PM saw a whole turn flukes 2 1/2 miles off land & Boats for him Mr Simons went onto him he settled & the Boatsteerer wiped him at sunset Boats came onboard & took in sail saw many Fin & humpbacks. not sure that there was any more Right whale in sight so Ends

Lat 46° 23' 30" N Long 146° 34' 30" E 37

Whale in the Lachalin Sea May 1848

Thursday This day begins with light winds from SE the
Ship heading E & E at 4 AM made sail at 10
AM wind hauled to SW spoke the Betsey
Williams & kept off W & E at 11 saw a right
whale going quick to SW lowered 2 boats could
not come up with him Came onboard & reefed
the topsails strong wind & squally at 5 PM
saw several ice bergs & a field of ice extending
SE & NW about 15 or 20 miles tacked ship to
S by E at dark light wind & some fog
shortened sail for the night heading S by E
So Ends Lat 47° 02' 00" N Long 147° 54' 00" E

Friday
May 12th Commences with light wind from SW & snowing
very fast, the ship heading SSE in company with
the Betsey Williams at 8 AM brisk wind from
NW, tacked ship to SW stopped snowing the
watch employed in clearing it off the ship, at
10 AM I went onboard of the (B.W.) to have a
consultation with Captain Hall, we concluded
it was best to stand to the W & E in hope to
find a clear passage up the sea if not to go
out for a time until the ice got cleared
away, kept the ship off E & E the weather
quite pleasant, at 12 PM saw a large field
of ice to the northward at 2 hauled up W & E, at
4 the weather quite thick at 6 I came on-
board & took in sail came two under close
reefed main topsail & fore topmast staysail head-
ing W by E strong gulls with squalls of snow
saw a right whale going quick to windward
saw several Finbacks. I think the prospect
quite good to get some oil if the weather was
good & ice gone, So Ends, thought much of home
Lat at 4 PM 47° 00' 00" N Long 149° 35' 00" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Cruising for

Saturday The first part heavy gales from NW & Snow Squ
May 13th the ship heading NE under close reefed main
Topsail & fore topmast staysail in company with
the Betsey Williams. a heavy sea going, the ship
lying very dry. The middle part Wind NW
+ heading NE. The latter part more moderate at
9 part 5 PM saw a Right whale at 9 part 6
set Foresail, So Ends. Lat at noon 47° 04' 15" N

Sunday Lat at 2 PM 47° 04' N Long 110° 21' 30" E
May 14th Commences with strong gales from NW the ship
heading NE under close reefed main topsail & foresail
at 4 AM more moderate set single reefed topsails
heading NE in company with the Betsey Williams
+ a heavy sea going at 7 AM saw a whale going quick
to windward too suff to lower for them. The middle
part more moderate. The latter part calm & pleasant
Marshall Island in sight bearing SE 20 miles at
sunset took in sail So Ends

Monday Lat 47° 23' 30" N Long 111° 22' 15" E
May 15th The first part calm. The middle part light wind
from SSE steering NW & NW in company with the
Betsey Williams at 10 AM saw a Right whale calf
+ sent 3 boats off he was too small to take came
onboard & stood on to NW. The latter part brisk
wind from S & hazy weather at sunset took in sail
heading NW to WNW So Ends

Tuesday Lat 48° 26' 30" N Long 110° 32' 15" E
May 16th Commences with strong wind from S & thick weather
the ship heading WNW under close reefed main topsail
The middle part moderate & thick fog at 9 part 12
PM kept off a & set foresail at 3 fog lit up
the Betsey Williams out of sight. Set fore &
mizen topsails, fine pleasant weather with
light wind from SW at sunset took in
sail steering or saw nothing So Ends 40

for Whale in the Bering Sea May 1848

Wednesday These twentyfour hours begins with light wind from
May 17th SW & pleasant weather, steering & under 2 reefed main
topsail & foresail at 4 AM made all sail at 6 thick
fog & calm at 8 light air from ESE, the watch
employed in getting out fresh water, at 2 PM fog
lit up brisk wind from ESE, at 1/2 past 7 came
too under close reefed main topsail main spencer &
fore-topmast-staysail head & E strong gales & thick
rainy weather saw nothing So Ends

Thursday
May 18th Commences with heavy gales from ESE & thick rainy
weather, the ship heading & E under close reefed main
topsail main spencer & fore-topmast staysail at 4 AM wind
hauled to SW heading SE at 1/2 past 6 veered ship to
W a heavy sea going, the middle & latter part wind
from SW by S to NW the ship heading from W by S to
NW E saw many birds So Ends

Friday
May 19th Commences with strong gales from NW & thick weather
the ship heading & E under close reefed main topsail, at
6 AM more moderate set foresail, at noon fog lit up
set single reefed topsail's jib & mainsail heading
W by N to ESE, at sunset took in sail saw
nothing So Ends

Saturday
May 20th Lat 51° 03' 24" N Long 112° 52' 45" E
Commences with brisk wind from NW & thick
weather with snow, at 7 AM more pleasant set
reefed topsails heading W & W by N the wind W by S
& W by W, the middle & latter part strong wind &
frequent snow squalls at 1/2 past 7 took in sail
saw nothing So Ends

Lat 51° 38' 43" N Long 114° 28' 11" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Cruising for

Sunday The first part brisk wind from N.W. & Cloudy weather
May the 21st & some snow the Ship heading N.E. The middle
part wind W.S.W. heading N the weather
quite good, The last part wind N.W. heading
N.E., Cloudy weather & a strong breeze, at 7
past 7 took in Sail. Saw 1 Kimback & a shoal
of Grampois So Ends

Monday
May the 22nd Lat 52.37.48 N Long 152.27.00 E
All of this day light wind from N.W. to W by N
& Cloudy weather with some snow, the Ship heading
N.E. & N by E, at sunset took in Sail saw nothing
So Ends Lat 53.26.28 N Long 153.49.15 E

Tuesday
May the 23rd Commences with light wind from N.W. & thick
fog, the Ship heading N.E. at 4 AM made sail &
tacked Ship to W & W by N frequent fog squalls
through the day, at 7 PM thick fog, took in
Sail the rigging covered in ice saw nothing
So Ends, Seven months to day I left my dear
family. May God Protect them

Wednesday
May the 24th This day begins with brisk wind from N.W. &
thick fog, the Ship heading W, at 4 AM fog cleared
off, the rigging covered ^{with ice} & ice, left at 5 AM set
the topsails, at 3 PM tacked Ship to N.E. by N
saw a Right whale going very quick to the north
the last part Cloudy weather at sunset shortened
Sail for the night So Ends

Thursday
May 25th Lat 53.26.43 N Long 151.42.45 E
Commences with light wind from N.W. good weather
the Ship heading N.E. at 4 AM made all sail at 8
Calmer, employed in mending mainsail at noon
light wind from N.E. heading N.W. at 10 AM let
mainsail. the latter part light wind N.E. & N by E
at sunset 2 reefed the topsails for the night saw nothing So Ends
Lat 53.50.22 N Long 152.02.15 E

Whale in the Ochotsk Sea May 1848

~~Friday~~ ^{Monday} May the 26 Commences with light wind from NW & good weather
the ship heading NW, at 5 AM wind N & thick
weather with snow, at 11 AM cleared off pleasant
light baffling wind from ENE to NE, the ship
heading N to NW, the sea as smooth as a pond
at 8 PM shortened sail for the night saw nothing
So Ends Lat 54° 25' 31" N Long 110° 38' 15" E

~~Tuesday~~ ^{Tuesday} May the 27 Commences with light baffling air & Calms & pleasant
weather. The middle & latter part brisk wind from
WNW to WSW Steering N, the water quite
green, at 8 PM took in sail heading NW
saw nothing, So Ends

~~Wednesday~~ ^{Wednesday} May the 28 Commences with strong wind from WSW & cloudy
weather, the ship heading NW under 2 reefed main
topsail & foresail at 7 AM Let 2 reefed fore & mizen
topsails & kept off N, at 8 saw a large Right
whale going north, too ruff for whaling, took
in fore & mizen topsails & foresail & came too head
NW, the middle part some fog at 12 past 3
PM saw a whale to leeward called it a Right
whale. The last part more moderate So Ends

~~Thursday~~ ^{Thursday} May the 29 Commences with strong wind from WSW the ship head
NW under 2 reefed main topsails. at 4 AM strong
wind from ENE heading N at 9 set foresail at
noon more moderate set 2 reefed fore & mizen top-
sails jib & mainsail at 1 PM saw a Right whale
going quick to windward at 2 saw one lowerd
3 boats for him without success saw an other going
quick at 8 PM took in sail 8 or 10 whale
in sight. the ship heading NE light wind
from ESE So Ends. Mr. Lester Sick

Lat 55° 52' 05" N Long 110° 08' 15" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Pursuing for

100
Tuesday Commences with light baffling airs & Calms at 3 AM
May 30th Saw 2 whale at 4 Called all hands set the Topsails
& lowered for them with 3 Boats. Mr. Simons struck
one & I went off in Mr. Sesters Boat & helped kill
him, he (Mr. Sester) being sick & not able to go
at 7 took him to the Ship & went to getting
ready for cutting at 10 was Ship & commenced
at 5 finished employed in clearing up decks & getting
ready for boiling at 8 took in sail heading
W the wind SSW & moderate with a little fog

Wednesday So Ends Lat 57.10.00 N

May 31st This day begins with brisk wind from SSW with sun
& hail, the Ship heading W. employed in boiling at
2 PM veered Ship to S the wind WSW at 9 AM
more pleasant a number of whale in sight set
single reefed fore & main Topsail at 11 lowered for whale
Came in thick fog lost sight of them came onboard &
stood on at 3 PM lowered for more without success
The last part light baffling wind & some fog, So Ends
Saw 8 to 10 whale to day

Thursday
June 1st Commences with light wind from W & thick weather
with some squalls the Ship heading SSW. employed
in boiling at 4 PM veered Ship to SSW at 8 fog
let up made sail at 9 Saw a whale going
quick to the Eastward at 11 lowered 3 Boats
for one saw nothing more of him, the last
part thick fog at 7 PM took in sail to End

Friday Lat 57.11.17 N Long 157.07.00 E

June 2nd Commences with light wind from W & thick fog, the Ship
heading SSW. employed in boiling. at 3 PM Cleared
pleasant at 6 finished boiling at 7 lowered for a whale
did not get fast at 10 struck & killed with Mr. Staffer
Boat; took him to ship at 2 PM Commenced cutting: at 6 PM
Cleared up decks & went to boiling, Calm pleasant weather
So Ends Lat 58.53.56 N Long 157.41.00 E

Whale in the Ochotsk Sea June 1848 —

Monday the 3^d The first & middle part calm foggy weather employed in boiling & stowing down oil in the main hold. The latter part strong wind from E by S & thick cloudy weather the ship heading S E by S; at 6 PM finished stowing put down 95 Bbls whale oil & 20 Sperm. Saw a number of whale going to the Eastward, so Ends — at 9 PM heavy snow storm stopped boiling.

Tuesday the 4th Commences with heavy wind from E & E & a thick snow storm the ship heading S E under 2 reefed main topsail & foresail at 2 AM took in foresail heavy gales from N E at 1 PM close reefed the main topsail, a heavy sea going. The latter part more pleasant the wind N W to W N W, heading N E & N E by E. Saw nothing so Ends Mr Lester Sick. after writing saw 2 whale

Wednesday the 5th Commences with strong gales from W N the ship heading N E under close reefed main topsail at 4 AM wind W N W & more moderate set the Foresail & went to boiling heading W N at 8 AM set 2 reefed fore & mizen topsails strong wind through the day saw 3 whale too ruff to lower at 4 PM wore ship to S E by S & took in sail so Ends

Thursday the 6th Lat 55.27.23 or Long 117.08.11 E Commences with brisk wind from S W by S. the ship heading S E by S, employed in boiling; at 4 PM set 2 reefed topsails. at 7 finished boiling. lowered 3 boats for a Right whale, Mr Stafford struck him; Mr Lester Sick & not able to go: I went off in his boat & helped kill him; at 12 past 12 PM took him to the ship: at 12 past 2 were round & commenced cutting. strong wind, at 12 past 8 finished & took in sail for the night, the ship heading W N W. the watches employed in clearing up decks, & the whales head so Ends.

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Cruising
Wednesday All of these twenty-four hours light wind from
June the 7 S & good weather the ship heading N.W. imployed
in boiling said 1 whale going quick to the
Southward at 4 PM veered ship to the Eastward
So Ends Lat 56° 40' 00" N Long 154° 08' 15" E

Thursday
June the 8 Commences with light wind from S.E. the ship
heading E imployed in boiling at 6 AM veered
ship to the S.W. & commenced stowing down oil
The middle & latter part foggy at 12 past 3 PM
finished stowing put down 100 Bbls of Whale
& 2 Sperm Oil, at 4 PM veered ship to the Eastward
Saw nothing So Ends,

Friday
June the 9 The first & middle part light air & calm from
the Southward & foggy weather the ship heading
to the Eastward, imployed in boiling. The
latter part calm & pleasant, Saw Killers
Lat 56° 51' 00" N

Saturday
June the 10 Commences with calm pleasant weather imployed
in boiling at noon light winds from N.W.
made sail steering N.E. at 1 PM saw 4 Right
Whales lowered 4 boats Mr Lester struck 1 & the boat
came out Saw more went for them Mr Staffer
struck one killed him at 6 took him to
ship hooked on to him & cut in the head
throat & lips & set quarter watches for the
night, the other whale being boiled out
So Ends Lat 57° 01' 00" N Long 157° 40' 15" E

Sunday
June 11th Commences with light wind from N.W. & pleasant
weather at 4 AM called all hands to clear up decks
& get ready for stowing down oil at 6 thick fog
The middle part brisk wind at 12 past 3 PM
finished stowing put down 120 Bbls, at 4 PM

for Whale in the Ochotsk Sea June 1848
veered Ship & went to cutting in the whale, at 12
past 6 finished. Cleared up decks & commenced boiling
+ Saw 2 Whale brisk wind & thick fog the Ship
heading N So Ends

Monday
June 12th The first & middle part brisk wind from NW
to W & thick weather the Ship heading N to
NE, employed in boiling Saw 3 Right Whale
going quick to windward, the latter part light
+ wind & thick fog, put in a horse pipe for
the fluke chain in place of one broken by
the last whale So Ends

Tuesday
June 13th Lat 57.10.00 N
The first part light wind from NW & thick fog
employed in boiling, the Ship heading N to E. The middle
part light wind from the Eastward & thick fog the
Ship heading S, at 6 PM fog let up Saw a number
of Whale lowered 3 boats for them Mr Lester struck
one the Iron came out & he went off Came on board
& took in Sail heading SW by S light wind from W by N
Saw 10 to 12 Whale So Ends

Wednesday
June 14th About, in, Lat 57.10.00 N
Commences with light wind from W by N & fine
weather the Ship heading SW by S employed in boiling
at 12 past 1 PM veered Ship to NW at 6 PM strong
+ wind Saw a number of Whale too ruff to go for them
at 4 veered Ship to S & commenced bracking out the
main hatch to stow Oil, at 4 PM veered Ship
to NW strong wind & clear weather at 6 finished
stowing put down 100 Bbls So Ends

Lat 57.03.49 N Long 152.50.00 E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Cruising

Thursday Commences with strong wind from WSW to SW by W
June 15th & Clear weather the Ship heading NW to NW by W
employed in boiling, at 1/2 past 3 PM finished.
The middle & latter part strong gales, imple
in clearing bone, took the sails out of the
Sail room, to look for rats, Killed 13, they
+ had eaten the Mainsail & Flying jib - quite
bad, stowed them back & closed the room
up tight. at 8 PM Close reefed the main
Topsail, Saw 4 whale to day So Ends

Friday Lat 57.26.21 N Long 154.58.15 E
June 16th Commences with strong gales from W & Clear weather
the Ship heading NW under Close reefed main
Topsail & Foresail, at 4 AM veered Ship to SSW
The middle part more moderate, employed in
clearing bone & stowing Oil in the main Water
put down 90 Bbls, at 1 PM made Sail, Saw
+ 3 Whale in good weather windward, The latter
part light airs & Calms, Saw 1 Ship, all boiling
at 8 PM took in sail, Cape Motilenskoï
in sight, bearing NW, So Ends

Saturday Lat 57.45.36 N Long 152.04.45 E
June 17th Commences with light baffling airs & Calms at 4 AM
Made Sail heading a light wind from ESE & pleasant
the land in sight bearing W, at 7 AM kept off
W at 10 lowered 4 Boats for whale without success
Saw 2 Ships boiling & took a whale at noon
+ Strong wind at 4 PM heavy gails & thick rain
took in sail heading SSW under Close reefed
main Topsail & foresail the Wind SE & a plenty
of Whale all round the Ship So Ends

Lat 57.37.00 N

for Whale in the Ochotsk Sea June 1898

Sunday Commences with Strong gales from SE to SSE & thick
June 18th weather the Ship heading SSW to SW under close
reefed main topsail & foresail. From 1 to 8 AM
calm with thick fog & rain, from 8 AM to 2 PM
Strong gales from NE to NNE & Cloudy weather
From 2 to 5 PM Strong gales from NW to W
heading NE to NNE 2 Ships in sight & 1 Whale
the rest of the day more moderate So Ends

Monday Lat 57° 33' 19" N Long 151° 57' 30" E
June 19th Commences with Strong wind from NW & Clear weather
the Ship heading N under close reefed main topsail
& foresail. The land in sight bearing N. at 7 PM
more moderate Set 2 reefed topsails & jib. veered Ship
to SW, at lowered for whale without success,
at 10 AM lowered for more Mr. Myers struck one
he went down, the first Iron came out. the short
warp parted & the whale went off, with one Iron
and more whale. Mr. Lester struck & killed one
took it to the Ship. at 1/2 past 5 commenced cutting
saw a French Ship cutting. at 12 midnight we
finished So Ends

Tuesday Lat 57° 47' 05" N Long 151° 40' 15" E
June 20th All of these twenty-four hours light baffling air &
calms & pleasant weather the Ship heading to the
SE & W employed in boiling Saw 2 Ships boiling at
7 PM Saw a Right whale lowered 2 boats without
success, at 8 PM veered Ship to NW by W & took
in sail light air from NW by W So Ends

Wednesday Lat 57° 35' 23" N Long 151° 46' 15" E
June 21 Commences with light wind & calms from the SE & W the
Ship to the NW, employed in boiling Saw 2 Ships
boiling, at 8 AM light wind from E & NE heading
N at W Saw Right Whales at 11 lowered 3 boats Mr.
Simons struck one the Irons came out & went at 12 Strong wind 2
reefed the topsails at 2 PM took in fore & main head & E wind E
at 5 PM veered ship to SSE took in foresail & close reefed main & foresail
Heavy gales Ship heading So Ends Lat 57° 42' 19" N Long 151° 18' 15" E

Ship Mary & Susan Cruising for whale in

Thursday June 22nd Commences with heavy gales from E the Ship heading SSE under close reefed main Topsail at 4 AM more moderate set the lee bend of the Foresail & went to boiling, the latter part wind ESE & more pleasant, the Ship heading SE saw 1 whale so Ends Lat 57-28-49 N Long 157-14-20 E

Friday June 23rd Commences with heavy gales from NE to ESE & clear weather the Ship heading SE & ESE under close reefed main Topsail & Foresail employed in boiling & stowing provisions in the mizen hatch to make room for stowing oil, at 4 PM finished boiling at 6 finished stowing the wind more moderate, saw 3 whales & 1 ship so Ends Lat 56-48-41 N Long 157-24-00 E

Saturday June 24th This day begins with strong winds from ESE & cloudy weather, the Ship heading SE under close reefed main Topsail & Foresail at 4 AM thick & rainy, at 9 AM veered Ship to N & took in Foresail, at 1 PM veered Ship to SE thick rainy weather saw nothing so Ends

Sunday June 25th Commences with strong wind from ESE & thick weather the Ship heading SE under close reefed main Topsail, at 6 AM more moderate set & reefed fore & mizen Topsail & Foresail saw a ship take a whale, at 9 AM we commenced stowing oil saw a whale going quick at noon lowered for one Mr Myers struck him at 1 PM took him to ship 3 ships in sight at 4 PM commenced cutting at 9 finished light air from the N & E. the watch employed in clearing up decks & getting ready for boiling. when we got the whale we had stowed 60 bbls of oil, saw 5 whales to day so Ends

Lat 56-16-48 N Long 157-16-30 E

The Uchotsk Sea June 1858

Monday
June the 26 Commences with light baffling airs & Calms with thick fog the Ship to the S & W at 7 AM light wind from WSW imployed in boiling. Veered Ship to N & Comenced Stowing Oil in the mizen Watch way, at noon finished put down 75 Bbls. The latter part brisk wind & very thick fog, saw 1 whale so Ends the day that closes my thirty-fourth year, and I thank God for preserving my life thus far, and pray for his blessing to continue with me & mine

Tuesday
June the 27 Commences with strong wind from WSW & thick fog the Ship heading N imployed in boiling at 9 past 12 AM veered Ship to S the wind WSW at 10 AM fog lit up, saw a small whale, lowered 2 boats for him, did not get fast. Stopped a short time, saw a large whale, we lustered thick & killed him, at 1 past 12 PM took him to Ship, at 4 past 2 veered Ship & Comenced cutting to leeward, at 4 past 7 finished strong wind from S by W & thick weather, cleared up decks & took in sail for the night heading N by W at 10 thick & raining, saw 5 whale to day, so Ends

Wednesday
June the 28 The first & middle part strong wind from S by W to S by N & thick foggy rainy weather, the Ship heading from S by W to W by S imployed in boiling. The latter part light wind & thick rainy weather saw 2 whale to day so Ends

Thursday
June 29th Commences with light wind from SSW & thick rainy weather the Ship heading W, imployed in boiling. at 6 AM wind WSW heading NE at 9 AM heading N the wind WSW fog lit up Comenced heaving out the after hatch to stow Oil at 1 past 1 PM thick fog veered Ship to SE by S at 4 finished Stowing put down 114 Bbls saw nothing so Ends
Lat 56° 23' 00" N Long 149° 50' 30" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Cruise

Friday June 30th Commences with strong wind from NW & thick foggy weather the ship heading SE by S employed in boiling, at 6 PM more moderate & saw Right whales at 8 lowered 3 Boats Mr Simons struck one light baffling wind & some fog at 1 PM got the whale to the ship strong wind from the Eastward & thick & rainy at 4 Commenced cutting took off head throat & lips & let the ^{Booby} fly to get room in the blubber room to take it. Saw 2 Ships 1 Boiling
So Ends

Saturday July 1st Commences with strong wind from NE & thick rainy weather employed clearing away the whales head boiling & c the middle part strong wind from the Westward & more pleasant at 1/2 past 4 PM quite moderate. Commenced cutting at 8 finished & decreed ship to N by W Saw nothing
So Ends Lat 56° 16' 35" N Long 150° 18' 00" E

Sunday July 2nd The first part light wind from NW & thick fog the ship heading N by W. employed in boiling at 1/2 PM more pleasant Commenced bracking out the fore Peak to stow oil, the middle & latter part light wind from S & some fog, the ship heading WSW; at 1/2 past 5 PM finished stowing, put down 110 Bbls, saw 1 whale going quick to the South
Monday So Ends.

July 3rd Commences with light wind from S & some fog the ship heading WSW. employed in boiling The middle part light wind from SE heading S by E Stowed 30 Bbls of oil in the main hatch which choked it. The Cooper setting up pipes, the latter part brisk wind & cloudy. employed in fixing hoppers & c Saw nothing So Ends
Lat 56° 36' 12" N Long 150° 26' 11" E

for Whale in the Octotok Sea July / 48

Monday
July 4th Commences with light wind from SE & Cloudy the
Ship heading SEW, employed in boiling. The middle
part light wind from NE, at 10 AM saw a dead
Whale a long distance off at 1 PM took line
to the Ship at 3 Commenced cutting at 4 past
8 finished lost the Bone. Light wind from
NE by E heading NW by W saw 3 Ships 2 Boiling
So Ends Mr. Lester Sick & not able to work

100
Tuesday
July 5th Lat 56.10.48
Commences with light wind from NE by E & thick
fog the Ship heading NW by W. Employed in
boiling.. At 7 AM veered Ship to NE & Commenced
breaking out the fore hold to stow Oil the
middle & latter part brisk wind from NW
thick fog & some rain at 4 past 6 PM spoke
the Mountville of Cold-Spring 8 months out 1000
Bbls at 7 PM finished stowing put about 100 Bbls
Captain Smith came onboard said he had seen
the Betsey Williams of late with 9 whales. So Ends

Wednesday
July 6th The first part of this day brisk wind from NW & thick
weather with some rain. The Ship heading NW E,
all employed in boiling. The middle part light
wind & thick fog stowed 30 Bbls of Oil. The latter
part light airs & calms from NW at 6 PM
fog lit up saw 2 Ships to leeward saw no whale
the Cooper setting up Pipes So Ends

Thursday
July 7th Commences with light wind from W & thick fog the
Ship heading NW. Employed in boiling at 8 AM
fog lit up made sail heading NW saw 3 Ships
1 Boiling at 1 PM saw a small Right Whale lowered
2 Boats Mr. Simons struck him & he went off
at 5 PM thick fog at 6 finished boiling at 8
took in sail So Ends Lat 56.26.16 Long 150.22.45 E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Cruising

Saturday The first part light wind from N to N.W. & thick fog the ship N to N.W. at 4 AM Commenced backing out the fore hold to Stone Lib. The middle part light wind & more pleasant kept N.E. at 12 PM Came in thick fog at 6 finished showing put down 150 Bbls at 4 Came too for the night heading N.W. by N. brisk wind from N.W. & thick fog Saw 2 Seal So Ends

Sunday Lat 56-55-18 N Long 145-46-11 E
July 9th The first part Strong wind from N.W. & thick weather, the ship heading N.W. under 2 reefed main topsail & foresail. The middle part Strong gales & clear weather all hands imployed in cleaning bone & stowed 30 Bbls Oil at 4 PM wore ship to S.E. by S & took in foresail Saw 2 whale looked like Right whale Strong gales from S.W. by S So Ends

Monday Lat 57-33-17 N Long 110-13-11 E
July 10th Commences with Strong gales from S.W. by S & clear weather the ship heading S.E. by S under 2 reefed main topsail at 6 AM more moderate made sail steering N.E. The blacksmiths imployed in fixing scrapers & some other iron work. at 12 past 11 AM Saw a small Right whale, lowered 3 boats, Mr. Myers picked him with an iron & he went off. The latter part light wind. at 8 PM took in sail heading N.W. So Ends

Tuesday Lat 57-54-13 N Long 151-18-00 E
July 11th This day begins with light wind from S.W. & pleasant weather the land in sight at 4 AM Came in thick fog. The middle & latter part wind N.W. to N.W. the ship heading S to S.W. by W. The blacksmith imployed in fixing various articles of iron work, the fog very thick Saw nothing So Ends

for whale in the Octotok Sea July 1848

Wednesday July 12th Commences with brisk wind from NW & thick fog
the Ship heading E. The middle part light airs &
calms at 2 PM saw a dead whale sent 2 boats to
tow him to the ship at 4 got him along-side it
had been killed some time & the bone was gone
but we concluded to cut him in thinking he
would ^{make} 70 or 80 Bbls. at 5 commenced at 9
finished got one iron & short warp. Cleared
up decks & commenced boiling light airs & thick
fog so Ends Lat about 57.55.00 N

Thursday July 13th All of these twenty-four hours dead calm & thick
fog. Employed in boiling. Saw nothing, so Ends

Friday July 14th The first part of this day thick fog & calm at 6
PM light wind from W & raising the Ship heading
E & E employed in boiling. The middle & latter
part light wind from W to NW & pleasant
weather the Ship heading from W & E to E & E
the land in sight bearing W saw Grampuses.
Killers & 1 Finback at 10 PM finished boiling
so Ends Lat 57.36.39 N Long 152.35.57 E

Saturday July 15th Commences with brisk breezes from W & clear pleasant
weather the Ship heading E & E the land in sight
at 8 AM tacked Ship to NW. at noon light
wind saw a right whale going quick toward the
land lowered 4 Boats for him, lost sight of him &
came on board. light baffling airs & calms. worked
the Ship in for the land, at 8 PM took in Sail
Cape Olvin bearing W by N 20 miles so Ends
Lat 57.56.54 N Long 153.41.30 E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Cruising

Sunday Commences with calm pleasant weather, the
July 16th land in sight at 4 AM light airs from the south
made all sail steering to the north & W for the
land. The middle part light wind sand group
- is & much drift wood & some fish the last part
calm & light airs. at 8 PM took in sail Cape
Olvin bearing W E 15 miles so ends

Monday Lat 58° 24' 04" N Long 152° 39' 41" E
July 17th Commences with light airs & calms from the
South & west the ship heading to the S at 2
PM brisk wind from WSW veered ship to NW
& stood in for the land. at 6 AM strong gales
2 reefed the topsails at 8 stood close in there
& kept off W E along the land. Saw a number
of seal but no whale, at noon found by a
Maradan altitude of the sun that the land
was placed 30 miles to far south on Wories
General Chart, and about as much to the
west. At 3 PM heavy wind took in sail
& came to heading S by E. The last part more
moderate. So ends

Tuesday Lat 58° 43' 00" N Long 153° 17' 15" E
July 18th Commences with strong wind from SW by W to SW by S
the ship heading S by E to S by S at 4 AM pleasant
weather made sail & commenced trucking out the
fore hatch to stow oil saw a number of Limback
at 2 PM thick fog & brisk wind from S heading
E S E at 4 strong gales & raining at 5 finished trucking
put down 31 bbls took in sail heading S E so ends

Wednesday Lat 58° 24' 05" N Long 154° 06' 15" E
July 19th Commences with strong wind from SW & thick raining weather the ship
heading S E. at 4 AM more pleasant made sail the land in sight bearing

This day E S E at 8 AM light wind from S tacked ship to WSW at 10 calm at 11
Eight years light wind from E & some rain steered SW, the latter part light
I was married wind from E to E S E & cloudy. at 8 PM took in sail saw Lim
to my dear wife & killers so ends steering S W by W

for whale in the North Sea July 1848

Thursday July 20 Commences with strong wind from ESE & thick rainy weather, the ship steering SW by S under 2 reefed main topsail & foresail, at 1 PM wind S.W. heading W the middle part strong gale from SW & more pleasant the ship heading WSW, At 1 PM William Smith & John McDougal got to fighting in the forecastle I had all-hands called up & inquired into the cause of the disturbance & found Smith was the most to blame, put both of them in the rigging & gave McDougal 6 & Smith 12 lashes with a six tailed cat. they promised better behavior for the future & I let them go. At 2 PM veered ship to SSE the last part strong gales from SSW the ship heading SE. Saw nothing. So Ends.

Friday July 21 Lat 57° 41' 34" N Long 154° 40' 15" E Commences with strong wind from S.W. & thick weather the ship heading SE under 2 reefed main topsail & foresail at 4 AM more moderate set 2 reefed topsails jib & mainsail at 8 tacked ship to W at 9 thick fog at noon more pleasant made more sail, at 2 PM light wind from SW tacked ship to SSE at 12 past 3 saw a right whale toward 4 boats, came in very thick fog lost sight of him & came onboard at 6 tacked to SW at 7 fog let up at 8 shortened sail heading W by S the wind S by W So Ends

Saturday July 22 Lat 57° 20' 14" N Long 155° 13' 45" E The first part brisk wind from S & thick rainy weather the ship heading WSW. The middle part light wind from S.W. & pleasant heading W. The latter part light baffling air & calms at 8 PM shortened sail for the night steering S.W. Saw one Finback So Ends

Lat 57° 13' 48" N Long 154° 15' 15" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Cruising for

Sunday July 23rd Commences with light wind from N E & some rain the Ship steering S W at 1 past 3 AM spoke the Ship Nassau of New Bedford Captain Meak 25 months out on whale this season had seen no whale for 3 days. The middle part brisk breezes from N W & more pleasant. Steered S W & S W. The latter part light wind from W N W to W S W heading S W to S and one whale going very quick to the north & E. Saw 5 Ships & Boiling. Saw 3 Carcasses at sunset Shortened Sail so Ends

Monday July 24th Lat 55° 43' 24" N Long 153° 01' 00" E

This day begins with light wind from W S W & pleasant weather the Ship heading S, at 4 AM wind S W heading S E at 4 tacked Ship to N brisk wind & on the increase. Saw 1 Ship & 2 or 3 Carcasses at noon topgallant sails in at 1 past 1 PM 2 reefed the Topsails furled jib & mainsail. Strong wind & thick fog. The latter part more pleasant, the S W to S W The Ship heading W to W N W so Ends

Lat 55° 52' 27" N Long by C 152° 18' 15" by Lunar 152° 16' 00" E

Tuesday

July 25th Commences with brisk wind from S W & smoky weather. The Ship heading S E under 2 reefed Topsails & foresails at 4 AM let hull Topsails & mainsail. at 1 past 12 PM tacked Ship to W N W At 7 PM Strong wind & thick weather took in Sail Saw 3 Ships & several pieces of Blubber so Ends

Wednesday July 26th Lat 55° 31' 33" N Long 152° 49' 00" E

Commences with strong wind from S W & thick weather the Ship heading W N W under 2 reefed main Topsail & Foresail at 4 AM Squally with Thunder lightning & rain, at 8 AM heavy gales from S heading W S W 7 PM in sight 2 Boiling at noon light wind from S W by W and Sail heading W by N some fog at 4 PM Calm spoke the Vantage of New Bedford 10 months Captain Sherman 10 months 5000 lbs

Whale in the Chotok Sea July 1848

had taken 2 whale here the rest in the Japan Sea, he reported a number of ships gone home full, the Betsey Williams one of them at 5 PM light wind from NW & thick fog I came on board at 7 took in sail heading W to Ends.

Thursday

Lat 55.00.00 N Long 157.35.00 E

July 27th

The first & middle part of this day a perfect calm & quite thick fog. The latter part light airs from W & Steered SW some fog, I saw 11 ships & Boiling So Ends

Friday

July 28th

Commences with light wind from NE & Cloudy weather, Steered SW The middle part Steered N. W & NW at 10 AM spoke the Winced States of Nantucket 900 this Season Captain North, at 2 PM spoke the Florida of New Bedford Captain Cox 1000 Bbls this Season, at 4 PM spoke the Eagle of Stonington Captain Dickens 1400 the Season Capt Dickens came onboard & got his Letters, the latter part Steered S at 8 PM took in sail heading to the Eastward I saw 10 or 12 ships to day So Ends

Saturday

July 29th

Lat about 56.20 N Long about 150.00.00 E

Commences with light wind from NE the ship heading SE at 4 AM made 4 sail Steering S fine pleasant weather. at 7 AM spoke the Huntsville of Cold Spring Captain Smith 2000 Bbls. at noon hauled in the wind to E by S 3 ships in sight & the water green, at 8 PM 2 reefed the Topsails for the night So Ends

Sunday

July 30th

Lat 55.28.58 N Long 149.58.30 E

The first part of this day light wind from W & the ship heading ESE. The middle part Calm. The latter part Light airs from SE heading to the W & E. saw a Carcass at 4 PM saw a whale to windward looked like a right whale lowered 4 boats saw nothing more of him at sunset came onboard & took in sail heading NW So Ends

Lat 54.56.18 N Long 151.02.00 E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington, Cruising

Monday
July 31st Commences with light wind from SE the Ship
heading ENE. Clear pleasant weather. At 4 AM
thick fog & brisk wind from SSE to SE the Ship
heading E to ENE. The middle & latter part the
same, at 7 PM hauled up the Foresail & 2 reefed
the main Topsail Saw no whales So Ends

Tuesday

August 1st Commences with light wind from the Southward & thick
foggy weather the Ship heading to the Eastward. At 4
AM light wind & Cloudy, made Sail Steering W at 8
AM spoke the Luce Ann of Greenport Captain Brown
Wp ments out 900 Bbls. Saw 2 more Ships & Several
Carcasses. at 5 PM hauled on the wind heading
NW light wind from W & thick fog at 8 PM Shortened
Sail for the night So Ends

Wednesday

August 2nd Lat 55° 38' 19" N Long 152° 17' 30" E
The first part light wind from NW to WSW & thick fog
the Ship heading NW to W. The middle part a Perfect
Calm & Dense fog. The latter part light airs from
the Westward & thick fog the Ship to the NW
saw one Ship to day, at 8 PM took in Topgallant
sails for the night So Ends no Observation

Thursday

August 3rd The first part light airs & Calms from the Westward
& thick fog the Ship heading to the NW. The middle
part Calm & pleasant. The latter part light wind
from NW to W the Ship heading W to WSW. Saw
5 Ships & General Old Carcasses. So Ends

Friday

August 4th Lat 56° 47' 47" N Long 154° 23' 11" E
The first part of these twenty-four hours light wind
from NW & thick fog the Ship heading WSW. The middle
& latter part light wind from NW to W by N
& Cloudy weather the Ship heading W to W by S one
Ship in sight Steering the same Saw a Carcass
at 8 PM took in Topgallant sails for the night So Ends

for Whale in the Bchetsk Sea August 1848

Saturday Commences with light wind from NW & thick cloudy weather
August 5th the Ship heading WSW. The middle part light baffling
airs & Calms the weather more pleasant. The latter
part light airs from S & SW Steering W and Finbuck's
Grampuses & Porpoises So Ends - all Sail set

Monday
August 6th Commences with light wind from S & SSE & thick foggy
weather the Ship Steering W. at 4 PM Strong breeze
Shortened Sail & Sounded in 85 fathoms Coral bottom
at 8 PM 85 fathoms Coral & Shell. Strong wind & heavy
rain took in Bopgallant sails. at noon Sounded in
140 fathoms fine blue Sand. the wind hauled to
WSW heading NW. - at 7 PM wind hauled to WNW
heading N tacked Ship to SW & took in Sail Sounded
in 65 fathoms Coral bottom. at 8 PM wind NW
heading W So Ends, with a thick fog

Monday
August 7th The first part of this day Strong gales from NW &
thick weather the Ship heading WSW under 2 reefed
Main Topsail & Foresail at 7 PM more moderate
Made Sail. The middle part light airs & Calms
with quite pleasant weather. Cape Elizabeth in
sight bearing SSW 60 miles Distance. we went
off in 2 Boats & Killed 35 Ducks. The latter
part light wind from SE Steered WNW at 8 PM
thick fog Shortened Sail for the night Steering
W. So Ends Lat 65.18.18 N Long 153.54.30 E

Tuesday
August 8th Commences with Strong gales from SE & thick fog the
Ship heading SSW under 2 reefed main Topsail at 7 PM
Kept off NW & set the Foresail at 8 fog lit up some
saw a whale looked like a Right whale. took in Foresail
& came to heading NW by S. The middle part heavy gales
& thick rainy weather. at 4 PM lit up & more moderate set
Foresail & 2 reefed main Topsail the wind S heading WSW
So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Cruising

Wednesday Commences with light baffling wind, Thunder
Aug 9th lightning & rain. at 3 AM light wind from NW
& thick fog the Ship heading W. at 6 AM cleared
off made all sail heading W by S & WNW. The middle
part the same. The latter part light airs from NW
NW heading WNW to SSW. Saw Killers & Seal. in
the Evening heard whale blowing sounded very large

Thursday To Ends Lat 55° 08' 47" N Long about 142° 00' 00" E
Aug 10th Commences with light wind from the W & pleasant
weather the Ship heading to the S & W at 4 AM brisk
wind from W heading SSW the land in sight bearing
SSW at 8 AM stood close in to Cape Patuxent and
a Right Whale lowered 3 Boats the boatsmen had
a slight Chance & missed him. At 12 past 10 AM
went in shore found a number of whale close in to
the rocks they were very thick & we could not get
fast at 2 PM Came on board & got dinner & went
in & chased whale untill night without success. Calm
pleasant weather the Ship close to the land. Saw 25
to 30 whale to day To Ends

Friday Lat 54° 20' 00" N Long 140° 40' 00" E
Aug 11th Commences with light airs from the westward the
weather pleasant. the Ship close in with the land at
6 AM calm. 2 Boats went in shore for whale the other
2 whaled by the ~~the~~ Ship could not get fast Saw
10 to 12 whale at noon light wind from the Eastward
at 2 PM Boats went for more whale & chased all
the afternoon without success tried Barsails &
Puddles but could not get fast. The whale working
to the SE along the land at Sunsett came on board
& took in sail heading SE by E, light wind from
SSW. I found by a meridian altitude of the
Sun that the Land is 60 miles further South of
where it is put on the Chart & as much to the West
To Ends Lat 54° 08' 02" N Long 140° 55' 30" E

for Whale in the Uchotsk Sea August 1848

95-
Saturday
Aug 12th Commences with light wind from S.W. & pleasant weather the Ship standing off & on the land at 8 AM stood close in. Saw a plenty of whale lowered 4 Boats for them at 9 AM Stafford struck one at 11 took him to Ship light baffling airs & Calms & some rain at 12 PM commenced cutting at 1 past 5 finished. Cleared up decks & shortened sail for the right brisk wind from W the Ship heading in for the land W.N.W., Saw several whales the weather looking bad. Sounded several times in the fore noon & found 10 to 12 fathoms So Ends

95-
Sunday
Aug 13th Commences with brisk wind from W & Cloudy weather the Ship standing off & on the land at 5 AM lowered 4 Boats for whales Mr Myers struck one at 11 past 1 took him to Ship light wind from the Eastward blowing on shore the Ship close to the land in 9 fathoms water at 12 past 8 commenced cutting at 1 past 12 finished made sail to work the Ship off shore. Saw a plenty of whale, but the wind blowing on shore & the Ship so close in we could not take another. Cleared up decks & went to boiling brisk breezes from E by S So Ends

63
Sunday
Aug 14th The first & middle part brisk wind from the Eastward & Cloudy weather the Ship tacking along the land & working off shore, employed in boiling. Saw a good many whale Chase several started at one & missed him in the afternoon Chased more Mr Myers struck one he went down & the Iron came out, brisk wind & quite rugged at 12 past 5 PM came on board the Ship heading E the wind W.S.W. So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Cruising

95-
Tuesday Commences with light wind from N E & pleasant
Aug 15th weather the Ship close in with the land
employed in boiling at 9 AM lowered for whale
ma Stafford struck one at 9 took him to the
Ship at 10 past 9 commenced cutting at 2 PM finished
the latter part light airs & Calms lowered for more
whale without success. Saw 40 to 50 whale today

Wednesday So Ends Lat 53-43.00 or

Aug 16th These twenty-four hours begins with light airs & Calms
from the South the Ship close in to the land
employed in boiling, the middle part brisk wind from
SSE & pleasant weather Stowed 120 Bbls of Oil in the
fore hold at 1 PM lowered for whale without success the
latter part strong gales from SSE & Cloudy weather the
Ship heading E under 2 reefed main topsails & Foresail. Saw
4 or 5 whale today So Ends So

Thursday Lat 53-52.56 or Long 141-00-00 E
Aug 17th Commences with heavy gales from S to SSE the Ship heading
E to ESE under close reefed main topsail & lee bend of the
Foresail, employed in boiling at 11 AM more moderate
Cape Maria in sight bearing NE 15 miles at 1 PM
pleasant Made Sail & kept off for the land NE
at 2 hauled on the main NW light wind from
WSW. Stowed 12 Bbls Oil Saw no whale at 6 PM
light wind from N heading WSW Cape Maria
bearing SE by E 10 miles Cape Elizabeth bearing E 20 miles
So Ends Lat 54-08.38 or Long 142-10-11 E

Friday
Aug 18th The first part light wind from N & thick fog &
& raining the Ship heading WSW employed in boiling
the middle part light airs & Calms. Saw whale
called them Right lowered 3 Boats found them to be
what they call California Grays Saw a plenty of
them Came on board & left them employed in
shifting fresh water for stowing oil Stowed 20 Bbls at
Sunset Shortened Sail for the night heading NW by N light
wind from W So Ends Lat 54-25-09 or Long 140-43-45 E

for Whale in the Ochotsk Sea August 1878

Sunday
Aug 19th Commences with light wind from WSW & pleasant weather the ship heading W at 10 AM tacked ship to S at 4 PM heading SW Commenced baling out the fore hold to Store Oil. the middle part light baffling airs & Calms at 6 AM finished stowing put down 130 Bbls, at 6 light wind from the Southward the ship heading to the Westward at Sunset shortened sail for the night So Ends

Sunday
Aug 20th Commences with light wind from S the ship heading WSW at 6 AM brisk wind from SW heading NW at 6 PM a whale going very quick along the land to the S & E at 8 stood close in to the land light baffling airs & Calms saw a whale going quick he went down & we saw no more of him at noon sent all of the boats in shore saw a California gray, they landed & got a mess of birds at 3 PM came onboard light wind from W steering SSE. saw a large smoke machine at 4 Calm took in sail for the night in 12 fathoms water the land 5 miles off. the ship heading to the Eastward off shore So Ends

Sunday
Aug 21st Commences with light baffling airs & Calms with Thunder lightning & rain the ship heading to the Eastward at 4 AM brisk wind from W & thick Cloudy weather the ship steering SE along the land cleared some bone at 10 thick & rainy at 11 we crossed a shoal with 3 1/2 fathoms water hauled the ship on the wind head off here heading NE by E. the water deepened slowly at noon 5 fathoms at 1 PM 7 at 2 10 Strong wind & thick rainy weather. At 5 PM wind shifted to E & blew strong the ship in 11 fathoms water heading NE saw a plenty of whale at 6 came two under 2 reefs main topsail & fore sail. the land in sight to the NE & SE the ship in 16 fathoms water So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Cruising for

Tuesday
Aug the 22 Commences with strong gales from E & thick rainy
weather the ship heading N E under 2 reefed main
Topsail & Foresail at 12 m veered ship to S E at 4
AM wind N E veered ship to N W at 5 m more moderate
set 2 reefed Topsails & jib at 6 veered ship to E S E Cape
Maria bearing N E 12 miles distance. The middle part
+ light wind & Cloudy employed in cleaning bone. the latter
part Calm at 6 PM Saw 2 whale going very quick,
in for Cape Maria lowered 4 Boats without success.
The ship in 14 fathoms water. So Ends

Wednesday
Aug the 23 These twentyfour hours begins with light buffing airs & Calm
the ship heading N at 9 AM brisk wind from SW
Steered N E for the land, Cape Maria bearing N by W
20 miles at noon light wind from N W W tacked
ship to S W. at 6 PM Saw a whale 2 miles off
the windward looked like a Right whale at 7 Calm
Cape Maria bearing N by W 12 miles So Ends

Thursday
Aug the 24 Commences with Calm pleasant weather, the ship close
in with the land at 4 AM light wind from the South
Steered N W at 7 AM brisk wind from W the ship heading
N W. at 9 past 8 AM past Cape Maria & kept off
E S E for Cape Elizabeth at 10 lowered 3 Boats for whale
Mr Lester Sick & not able to go at noon Mr Simon
thrust a large Con killed her & she sunk took the
lines to the ship & hauled her up & got the Fluke
Chain on, veered ship head off shore at 11 past 3
commenced butting at 7 finished, the ship close to
the land in 18 fathoms water, made sail heading
N & N W light wind from W. Employed in clearing
away head & getting ready for boiling. Cape Elizabeth
bearing E S E 8 miles Cape Maria bearing N W 12
miles So Ends

Whale in the Ochotsk Sea August 1848

Friday
Aug 25th Commences with light wind from NW & pleasant weather the ship heading NW employed in boiling at 3 PM tacked to SSW at 5 stood close in to Cape Elizabeth the wind hailed to SSE tacked ship to SW, at 9 saw whales going quick round the Cape to the South lowerd & chased untill 2 PM without success. took the boats up & stood past the Cape. Saw a number of California grays strong puffs of wind off the land & reefed the topsails & took in the jib the ship heading E to ESE So Ends

Saturday
Aug 26th Commences with brisk wind from SSW the ship heading SE employed in boiling. The middle part brisk wind from NW stood close in to the land saw a number of California grays at noon kept off & along the land the wind N.E. The latter part light wind from ESE at 5 PM saw a right whale lowerd for him without success came aboard & stood on heading SE So Ends

Sunday
Aug 27th Commences with light wind from ESE & some rain the ship heading SE by S employed in boiling at 9 AM finished strong wind from NE & thick rainy weather & reefed the topsails heading ESE. The latter part strong wind from NE the ship heading E at 6 PM took in the fore & mizen topsail the land in sight bearing W 15 miles So Ends

Monday
Aug 28th The first part light wind from NE & cloudy weather the ship heading E. The middle part calm employed in Stowing Oil. The latter part light wind from SSE & pleasant weather the ship heading SW saw 2 or 30 California Grays at 4 PM finished Stowing Oil put down 135 Bbls at sunset the ship close to the land tacked ship to E & took in sail Lat 52-58-16 N Long 144-09-30 E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Cruising

Tuesday
Aug 29th Commences with strong wind from SSE & cloudy weather the ship heading E at 2 AM veered ship to SW at 6 AM set the fore & main topsails & kept of W along the land saw a plenty of California Gulls. Cleared a head of bone at 9 AM took in sail strong wind from SSE the ship heading E Cape Elizabeth bearing

Wednesday
Aug 30th 12 miles So. Ends

Commences with strong gales from SSE & cloudy weather the ship heading E under 2 reefed main topsail at 5 AM veered ship to WNW & made sail heading in for Cape Elizabeth at noon past it & stood into the bay brisk wind & pleasant weather at 3 PM lowered 4 boats for Right whales Mr Stafford struck & killed a large one the gunn heavy held her up with the boats, worked the ship to the whale & took him along side at 4 PM past 6 commenced butting at 11 finished & took in sail heading E heavy gales from SSE. When they struck the whale there was a canoe with 3 Indians in it came off from the shore waving a sort of flag but did not approach very near. They stayed a short time then went back & hauled up their bark close to their huts. the place of their location looked quite pleasant.

85
Thursday
Aug 31st Commences with heavy gales from SSE & squally the ship heading E under a 2 reefed main topsail at 6 AM veered ship to SW employed in clearing away the whale's head, at 8 more moderate set reefed fore & main topsail at 10 commenced boiling. the middle part light wind & pleasant Cape Elizabeth bearing South 12 miles at 9 PM had a heavy thunder tempest from the Westward put the ship under close reefed main topsail heading WSE. Saw 10 to 15 California Gulls to day So Ends

Sat about 54-30-00 W

for Whale in the Ochotok, Sea Aug & Sep 1848

Friday
Sept the 1 The first part light baffling wind & cloudy weather
the Ship heading to the N & E employed in boiling.

The middle part strong gales from NW & WNW
& some fog the Ship heading NW & WNW under 2
reefed main & close reefed mizen topsail. The latter
part more moderate land fairbacks, the cooper
employed in setting up Pipes for water & Bread
So Ends

Lat 54° 50' 53" N Long 143° 36' 45" E

Saturday
Sept the 2 Commences with brisk wind from N & rainy weather the
Ship heading NW employed in boiling at 10 AM
finished strong gales from NW by N & fog equals the Ship
heading NW by S under 2 reefed topsails & Foresail. The latter
part the same land a number of whale going quick
to the westward looked like Right whale. Sounded
a head of bone So Ends

Lat 55° 07' 32" N Long 143° 25' 20" E

Sunday
Sept the 3 Commences with strong breezes from NW & cloudy weather
the Ship heading NW by S at 12 M veered Ship to NE. The
middle part light wind & pleasant employed in
stowing Oil, saw 3 or 4 whale a long distance off going
faster than the Ship don't know what they were
at 2 PM finished stowing put down 85 Bbls at 4 PM
tacked Ship to NW & saw Killers light wind
from N So Ends

Lat 54° 57' 26" N Long 143° 46' 30" E

Monday
Sept the 4 Commences with light airs & Calms from the north &
cloudy weather the Ship heading to the westward at 3
PM light wind from NE & E Steered NW the middle &
latter part brisk wind & frequent fog equals land fair
& humpbacks at 4 PM took in sail for the night
steering NW by N So Ends

Lat 55° 18' 11" N

Ship Mary & Susan. of Stonington Cruising

Tuesday
Sept 5th Commences with strong wind from S E & thick
weather the Ship heading E under 2 reefed main
Topsail at 2 AM veered Ship to S W the wind
S E at 4 veered to N E strong gales from E S E &
thick fog & rain. The middle & latter part the
same at 6 PM veered Ship to S S Ends

Wednesday

Sept 6th Commences with strong gales from E & thick
rainy weather the Ship heading S S E under 2 reefed
main Topsail at 2 AM veered Ship to N the wind
E S E at 5 AM more moderate Set the Topsails & Foresail
heading N by W at 8 strong wind 2 reefed the Topsails
at 9 took in fore & mizen at 12 past 11 took in
Foresail heavy gales from N E heading N W at 1
PM close reefed the main Topsail & veered Ship
to E. The latter part heavy-gales from N E clear
weather the Ship heading E S E S Ends

Thursday

Sept 7th This day begins with brisk gales from N & clear
weather the Ship heading E S E under close reefed main
Topsail & Foresail at 12 AM more moderate Kept off
S S W & set the Foresail, at 12 past 3 AM came to
heading to westward. at 12 past 5 Kept off S S W &
reefed Topsails jib & mainsail at 2 PM Kept off
S the wind more moderate Land Timbuckto S Ends

Friday

Sept 10th Commences with light wind from the N & W &
pleasant weather. Steering S at daylight Cape
Elizabeth in sight bearing S E Cape Maria bearing
S by E. The middle part light baffling air from
the S & W, worked the Ship for the Land Land
Humphreys. The latter part light air & Calm
S Ends

Lat 53-45-02 N Long 142-53-45 E

Whale in the Uchotsk Sea September 1848

Monday
Sept 9th Commences with light baffling airs & calms. Working
the Ship in for the land at 8 AM light wind from
NNE at 9 stood close in to Cape Elizabeth & 3 Boats
in to look for whale and nothing but Calappa
guys. 4 Canoes came off to the Boats with 11 Indians
in them they were very civil & was very anxious
for the Ship to come close in. The middle part
calm at 3 PM boats came on board brisk breezes
from ENE the Ship heading N at 4 saw a right
whale going quick to the westward toward 4 Boats
for him could not come up with him boats came
onboard. at Sunset Shortened sail for the night
heading ENE the wind SE so Ends

Tuesday
Sept 10th Commences with light baffling airs & calms at
7 AM toward 4 Boats for a Humpback without
Success. The middle part light wind from NNE
steering E. the latter wind NNE to ENE the
Ship heading E to SE saw a number of Humpbacks
so Ends Lat 54° 36' 40" N Long 142° 31' 45" E

Wednesday
Sept 11th Commences with handson breezes from NE to ENE &
pleasant weather. the Ship heading ESE to SE. The middle
part brisk wind from E to ESE heading SSE & S. The
latter part strong wind from SE by S heading S by W at
5 PM took in topgallant sails at 7 reefed the Topsails
and Killers so Ends Lat 53° 46' 53" N Long 145° 01' 00" E

Thursday
Sept 12th Commences with strong wind from SE by E the
Ship heading S by W under 2 reefed Topsails, Foresail
Main sail & jib at 12 M tacked to SE by E & ENE the
middle part the same the latter part more moderate
heading NE the wind ESE & thick cloudy weather
let 2 reefs out the main & one out the Fore
Topsail and nothing so Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Pursuing for
Wednesday Commences with light wind from E by S & S E
Sept 13th & cloudy weather the Ship heading N E & N E by E, at
1/2 past 1 AM tacked Ship to S E. The middle part
clear weather & strong wind from E by S heading
S by S. The latter part cloudy took in topgallant
Sails & Ends Lat 53° 12' 46" N Long 146° 22' 00" E

Thursday
Sept 14th Commences with strong wind from E N E &
thick weather the Ship heading S E under full
topsails jib mainsail & foresail. The middle part
wind E the Ship heading S E at 1/2 past 1 AM
2 reefed the topsails & took in mainsail. Saw
the Ship close on to 3 Right whale got the
topsails reefed & veered Ship but saw nothing of
the whale veered back & stood on at 1 PM took
in jib heavy wind & squally. The latter part
the wind S E heading S. So Ends

Friday
Sept 15th Commences with heavy gales from E to E S E the
Ship heading S to S E thick rainy weather at 7
AM close reefed the topsails & took in the foresail
heavy gails & thick rainy weather So Ends

Saturday
Sept 16th Commences with heavy gales from E to E S E & thick weather
the Ship heading S & S E under close reefed topsails foresail
in at 4 AM Calm, a very heavy sea gave the Ship
rolling heavy, at 6 light wind from W N W steering
S E thick fog at noon more pleasant at 1 PM
wind hauled to N E with fog 3 Right whale
going quick to windward & a shoal of killers
after them, lost sight of them in the fog at 4
PM saw a Ship to windward at 1/2 past 3 shot
a fur Seal toward & picked him up light
airs from N E & thick rainy weather. the Ship heading
S E So Ends Lat 50° 24' 28" N Long 146° 47' 45" E

Whale in the Ochotsk Sea September 1848

Sunday Sept 17th This day begins with strong wind from N & E & thick rainy weather the ship heading E under 2 reefed Topsails at 1 PM wind N & W heading N & E at 4 PM kept off S & E past a ship lying too head to N & E at 10 AM strong gales & squally took in Fore & main Topsails & Foresail & came to heading N & E. Saw 2 Right whales + the middle & latter part the weather more pleasant Set the Foresail heading E by N the wind N by E So Ends

Monday Sept 18th Commences with strong wind from N & squally, the ship heading E & E under 2 reefed main Topsails & Foresail, at 6 AM quite moderate, the wind N & W, made sail steering S & E, at 4 PM saw Right whale, at 8 lowered 4 Boats for them without success, at 9 past 11^{PM} lowered 2 Boats for an other, could not strike, at 9 past 1 PM came onboard & stood on to the S & E, light wind from N & fine pleasant weather. bent Foresail, Fore & main Topsails: Saw no more whales, at Sunset Shortened Sail So Ends

Tuesday Sept 18th Commences with light wind from the westward & pleasant weather. Steered S & E under short sail, at 4 PM spoke the Globe of N. Bedford Capt Daggett 36 months out 3100 Bbls 1200 this season. he had onboard 8 of the Ship David Packdocks Crew Stranded in the Japan Sea July 20th bound home full. We picked them all up 32 in number. they had all gone onboard of other Ships but 8, we wanted me to take some I felt it my duty to do so & took 3 which was as many as I could conveniently accommodate from here to the Sandwich Islands, at 9 PM Captain Daggett went back we braced forward steering N & E. The Copper setting up short back. The latter part light from S & E at Sunset Shortened Sail for the night Saw Finbacks So Ends

Lat 49° 40' 44" N. Long 148° 22' 30" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Cruising

Wednesday
Sept 20th Commences with strong wind from ESE the
Ship heading NE. The middle part thick & rainy
the latter part strong gales from E the Ship
heading NE at 6 PM hauled to ENE tacked
Ship to SE & took in sail, so Ends

Thursday
Sept 21st Commences with strong wind from ENE to NE & Squally
the Ship heading SE to ESE under 2 reefed main topsail
& foresail at past 5 AM wind NNE Made 2
reefed topsails jib & mainsail Steering ENE strong
gales & Squally. Stowed 4 Pipes of fresh water in
the after hold between decks at noon Steered E
at 2 PM Steered & took in mainsail jib & mizen
topsail. The Copper setting up Short Cask at 6
PM Came too under close reefed main topsail
heading W by S a bad sea going so Ends

Friday
Sept 22nd Lat 50.52.53 N Long 151.41.15 E
Commences with strong gales from NW by S & Squally
the Ship heading W by S under close reefed main topsail
at 6 AM more moderate made sail Steering S. The
middle part light wind & pleasant employed in
drying bone. The latter part light airs & Calms
Steered S by W by W. at sunset shortened sail so Ends

Saturday
Sept 23rd Lat 48.46.38 N Long 151.53.00 E
Commences with calm pleasant weather, at past 6
AM light wind from E Steering S by W at 9 lowered 4
boats for a right whale without success. The middle
part employed in stowing salt water in the after
hold to trim Ship at 3 PM saw a right whale
going very quick to the NW, at sunset brisk
wind from NE & the weather looking bad took in
sail Steering S by W under 2 reefed main topsail &
foresail so Ends

Lat 48.08.09 N Long 151.25.15 E

for Whale in the Sackalin Sea September 1848

Sunday
Sept 24th Commences with strong wind from E the ship heading
N E under 2 reefed main topsail & Foresail Saw a
ships light, at 12 took in fore sail at 3 AM close
reefed the main topsail, at 1/2 past 7 AM blew a
complete hurricane, the ship fetched a heavy
lurch filled the bow boat broke the bow Davy
& tore out the stern post, the ship rolled heavy
on the bow & stove her up, saved all the cargo
but 3 bars 2 Irons & a few small things. turned
the waist boat up got her stove some, a very
heavy sea going & the wind blowing violently & raining
the ship making as good weather as could be
expected. The latter part wind ESE the ship
heading NE So Ends

Sunday
Sept 25th Commences with heavy gales from ESE & thick
rainy weather, the ship heading NE under main
spencer & Foretopmast staysail, at 4 AM moderate
set close reefed main topsail at 7 AM quite moder-
ate set Mizzen topsail thick weather & raining
heavy, a very bad sea going at 5 PM wind
hauling to W & cleared off the ship heading NW
took in Mizzen topsail So Ends

Tuesday
Sept 26th Commences with strong gales from the Southward
the ship heading to the westward under close reefed
main topsail at 7 AM veered ship to SE by E & set
close reefed Mizzen topsail at 8 set Foresail. The
middle & latter part heading E to ESE So Ends

Wednesday
Sept 27th The first part strong wind from SSE the ship heading SW
at 7 AM veered ship to ESE at 8 set single reefed topsails
jib & mainsail thick weather & some rain. The middle
& latter part light wind from SSE & thick the ship
heading E So Ends Lat about 48.40.00 N

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Bound from the

Thursday Commences with light air & Calms from the Southward
Sept 28th & thick fog, the Ship heading to the Eastward. at 6
AM brisk breezes from W, fog cleared off, Steered the Ship
S by W. The middle part fine pleasant weather, all sail
set. The latter part light air & heavy weather, and
nothing, So Ends, Lat 48° 26' 58" N Long 151° 52' 30" E

Friday

Sept 29th Commences with light wind from the Southward
& thick rainy weather, the Ship heading to the Eastward
at 3 AM tacked Ship to S W at 6 heading S by W
brisk wind from S E & thick rainy weather at 8 AM
wind S E Steering S by W. The middle part wind N E.
The latter part strong wind from N by W to N E
took in Topgallant sails, at 6 PM took in fore &
mizen Topsails & Close reefed the main, at 8 took
in the Foresail & came to heading N by W Steering
gales from N E by E & S equal, and Finbacks So Ends

Saturday

Sept 30th Commences with strong gales from N E by E to N & S equal
weather the Ship heading N by E to N W under Close reefed
main Topsail at daylight kept off S E & made sail in
heavy sea going. The middle part more pleasant, at
noon Steered S E at 1 PM spoke the John Mels of
Sag Harbor Captain Havens 25 1/2 months out did not
state he kept off in company with us bound
out of the sea, at 2 PM made Marikam Island
the west end bearing S by E. The latter part light
wind & pleasant, and a number of Finbacks & one
Right Whale, at Sunset the west end of Marikam
Island bearing E by S & Round Island S W by W So Ends

Lat 47° 12' 18" N Long 151° 47' 15" E

Lachalin Sea to the Sandwich Islands October 1848

Sunday
Oct 1-1848 Commences with light wind from NW by E & pleasant weather, steering SE, at 8 AM wind ESE & thick fog the ship heading S at 8 PM at noon PM tacked ship to E & by E a very sea coming from the ESE. The latter part wind & weather much the same
So Ends Lat 46° 08' 58" N

Monday
Oct 2 This day begins with brisk wind from SSE to SE by S & thick rainy weather the ship heading E & by E a heavy sea from ESE, at 2 PM strong wind & reefed the topsails, at noon wind hauled to ESE veered ship to S, at 10 past 1 PM calm fog cleared off at 3 PM light wind from NW by W steering SE by E at 15 thick fog
So Ends

Tuesday
Oct 3 Commences with brisk wind from NW by E Steered SE by E at 6 AM steering ESE bent new fore & topgallant sail. The middle part light wind at 2 PM spoke the vessel Gibs of Farehaven Captain Abernethy 40 months out 2300 Bbls 1450 this season. She was bound to the Bonin Island having the scurvy very bad aboard I let him ^{have} all the Potatoes I had & some other things at 10 past 3 I came back & we both stood on, he for the Bonin, & we for the Sandwich Islands, So Ends
Lat 45° 37' 48" N Long 116° 22' 30" E

Wednesday
Oct 4 All of these twentyfour hours light wind from NW to SW & fine pleasant weather Steered ESE the blacksmith employed in fixing topsail runners & other iron work on San Timbacks, sent up topmast standing sail So Ends
Lat 45° 08' 53" N Long 117° 18' 11" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Bound from the

Thursday
Oct 5th The first part light wind from NW & fine weather, steering ESE at 6 AM steering EbyS, took in the Larboard & Maist Boats & put out Old ones. The middle part brisk breezes from WSW imployed in fitting new mainsail at 3 PM bent it. The last part brisk wind & cloudy weather, and Trimbucks So Ends

Friday
Oct 6th Lat 44° 37' 40" N Long 153° 44' 30" E
Commences with brisk wind from WSW & good weather. Steered EbyS at 8 AM Calm at 10 brisk wind from SW saw a Ship ahead at 11 split the flying jib on heat it & took it in, at 4 PM strong wind & squally & some rain took in 3 topgallant sails & 2 reefed the topsails close by the above named Ship, the steering the same as we. at 6 more moderate let out reefs So Ends

Saturday
Oct 7th Lat 43° 56' 58" N
The first part light baffling wind & rising weather. steering EbyS. The middle & latter part strong wind from W by N to NW & some squally, at 8 PM steered E, So End Lat 43° 20' 18" N Long 165° 15' 00" E

Sunday
Oct 8th The first part of this day brisk wind from W by N & clear weather, steering E. The middle & latter part light airs from W to WSW & cloudy weather steered E & EbyS, and 1 Trimbuck, So Ends

Monday
Oct 9th The first part light wind from SE by S & good weather the Ship heading EbyS. The middle part strong wind from SE & thick rainy weather took in 3 topgallant sails & reefed Mizzen topsail at 12 past 3 PM & reefed the fore & main topsails furled jib & mainsail at 4 past 4 took in Mizzen topsail, at 5 took in the fore at 6 past 5 took in Foresail & close reefed the main topsail heavy gales from SEW & clear weather the Ship heading SE, So Ends. a heavy sea going 78

Lachaliv Sea to the Sandwich Islands Oct 1848

Tuesday
 Oct 10th Commences with heavy gales from SSW & Squally. The ship
 heading SE under close reefed main topsail main spencer & fore
 topmast staysail at 11 AM wind hauled to WSW & blew a
 hurricane, took in the main topsail, a very heavy sea
 running from SE round to WSW. The ship laboring heavy
 heading SW. She pitched into a heavy sea & parted the jib-
 boom jumper & let the head stays guis & c all slack. got upon
 on them & hauled them tought to keep them from chapering,
 at 12 kept off Eby & set the foresail. a very heavy sea
 going & considerable water coming on board washed some
 of the bulwarks from the larboard waist. At 7 PM set
 close reefed main topsail, at 11 shipped a sea into the
 Larboard Boat & stove her gun, & washed a rig overboard.
 Heavy Squalls with hail & rain, Steered Eby & E. At 1/2 past
 9 PM set 2 reefed Fore topsail & let one reef out of the main
 To Ends Lat 41.57.55 N Long 172.11.15 E

Wednesday
 Oct 11th Commences with heavy gales from Wby & Squally. Steered the
 ship E under 2 reefed Fore & main topsail & Foresail. The
 middle part win W & more pleasant set full topsails & main
 topgallant sail steering at 3 PM wind WSW & more moderate
 set main sail jib & fore topgallant sail. at 4 wind SW & cloudy
 at 6 wind SSW at 8 Sby E & strong breezes, at 9 took in
 topgallant sails, at 11 reduced to close reefed main topsail
 & fore topmast staysail. Heavy gales from S & Squally the
 ship heading ESE & lying snug as could be expected
 To End Lat 41.24.37 N Long 175.34.45 E

Thursday
 Oct 12th Commences with heavy gales from S & Sby The ship heading ESE &
 Sby E under close reefed main topsail & fore topmast staysail
 at 9 AM heavy squalls with thunder lightning & rain
 at 11 it blew a complete hurricane in a squall, took
 in the main topsail, at 12 more moderate, the
 wind hauled to SW, a cross heavy sea going, at 1 PM
 kept off Sby Eby & set foresail. The weather clear between squalls
 & blowing a heavy gale, shipped a sea & washed the waist board & rail over
 The last part wind W & Wby steering S & Eby, To End

Ship Mary & Susan of Stringtown Bound from the

Friday
Oct 13th Commences with heavy gales from W & S by S, during the
Ship under foresail to E by S. At 4 past 3 AM more
moderate let close reefed main topsail, at 6 AM set
2 reefed fore topsail let one out the main at 10 AM
set hull fore & main topsails started the pump & found
considerable water in the ship, I think the most of it went
down the hatches. At 4 past 3 PM set mizen topsails
the last part quite moderate, with a heavy sea
going So Ends Lat 38° 54' 45" N Long 179° 27' 45" W

Saturday
Oct 14th Commences with light baffling wind from S to W &
cloudy weather; Steered E by S. The middle part brisk
wind from SSE to SE by S. the ship heading E & E by S
hoisted out the larboard pump & cleaned out the
well put the pump back but could not get any
water. At 2 PM took in main topgallant sail.
at 3 2 reefed the topsails, strong wind SE & SE by S the
ship heading E by S & E & E. At 4 past 4 took in
mainsail thick cloudy weather So Ends

Sunday
Oct 15th The first part strong wind from SE by S to SE & thick rainy
weather, the ship heading E by S & E & E under 2 reefed
topsails. at 10 AM strong wind from NW steering
E by S. the weather more pleasant. the latter part
wind NW said nothing So Ends

Lat 38° 06' 25" N Long 177° 11' 45" W

Monday
Oct 16th Commences with strong wind from NW. Steering
E by S. The middle part brisk breezes from W the
weather quite good, the watches employed in ships
duty, the Carpenter making a tool chest. The latter
part light wind NW to NE, the ship heading E by S
& ESE said nothing So Ends

Lat 38° 58' 24" N Long 174° 20' 00" W

Lachalin Sea to the Sandwich Islands Oct 1848

Monday
Oct 17th Commences with light wind from the Eastward the Ship heading to the S & E at 1 PM light wind from S by E the Ship heading N by E at 11 AM strong wind from S by E the Ship heading E by N took in foregallant sails & reefed the fore & main topsail. The Carpenter employed in making a waist board. At 1 PM 2 reefed the main topsail at 2 took in jib & main sail & close reefed the main topsail. at 3 past 3 close reefed the fore & main at 4 took in the foresail strong gales from S by E & S by N the Ship heading E by S; thick cloudy & squally weather. At 10 PM took in main topsail at 11 wind veered to SW kept off E by S & let the foresail & let one reef out fore & main topsail; strong wind & a ruff sea So Ends

Tuesday
Oct 18th Commences with strong gales from SW steering E by S under 2 reefed fore & main topsails & foresail. The middle part wind NW & more moderate let single reefed topsails & jib. The Carpenter making waist rail. The latter part wind NE & N by E & cloudy weather at 7 PM let main sail and nothing So Ends

Wednesday
Oct 19th Commences with brisk wind from N by E & cloudy weather the Ship heading E by S. The middle part the wind veered from NE to E by E. the Ship heading SE to S. The Carpenter employed in fixing the buttwoks. the weather pleasant. The latter part strong wind from E to E by E the Ship heading SE to SSE. and nothing So Ends

Thursday
Oct 20th Commences with brisk wind from E the Ship heading SE, at 4 PM wind SE backed to NE. The middle part the same, the watches employed in Ships duty. The latter part light wind from SE to S by E heading N to N by E and nothing So Ends

Lat 34° 10' 52" N Long 165° 26' 00" W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington bound from

Saturday
Oct 21 All of these twenty-four hours light wind from
ESE to E by E & good weather, the ship heading
E by N E all employed in ships duty
Saw nothing So Ends

Sunday
Oct 22 Lat 34.44.00 N Long 163.56.45 W
All of these twenty-four hours light wind from
SE to SSE & pleasant weather the ship heading E N E
to E. Saw 1 Humpback? So Ends

Monday
Oct 23 Lat 34.42.34 N Long 161.38.30 W
Commences with light wind from SSE & fine
pleasant weather the ship heading E. The middle part
pleasant breezes from S Steered E by S & ESE. took in the
larboard & waist boats & mended them bunched some
bone & C, Saw a ship to leeward heading to the SSE
at 6 PM wind SSW Steering E by E So Ends

Tuesday
Oct 24 Lat 34.09.28 N Long 158.16.45 W
The first part brisk breezes from SSW & pleasant
weather, Steered SE by E. The middle part brisk wind
from SW; Steered SE, employed in bunching bone
The latter part wind N to NW & Cloudy weather
Steered E by S. one ship in sight, saw one Finback
So Ends Lat 32.14.42 N Long 157.11.15 W

Wednesday
Oct 25 Lat 30.06.23 N Long 155.50.45 W
The first part of this day light wind from WNW &
some rain. Steered SE. The middle part light wind
from WSE, employed in washing ship inside. The
latter part baffling wind from E N E to E by N Steered
SE & SE by S. Some rain squalls Saw nothing So Ends

Thursday
Oct 26 Lat 29.20.55 N Long 155.32.00 W
All of these twenty-four hours light baffling airs
& Calms & pleasant weather the ship heading to
the SSE. The watches employed in drying &
bunching bone Saw nothing So Ends

The Lachalin Sea to the Sandwich Islands Oct 1848

Friday
Oct 27th The first part light baffling wind from the N & E & pleasant weather. the ship heading SSE. The middle & latter part brisk wind from ESE to SE the ship heading S to SSW the watches employed in bunching bone and nothing so ends Lat. 28° 22' 41" N Long 155° 37' 30" W

Saturday
Oct 28th Commences with brisk wind from SE to SSE & good weather the ship heading SSW to SW, at 15 AM tacked to E by S. The middle & latter part baffling wind from ESE to SSE & some squalls the ship heading E & NE and nothing so ends Lat 27° 34' 37" N Long 156° 03' 11" W

Sunday
Oct 29th All of these twentyfour hours light baffling wind from E by S to E by E the ship heading E by S to N E by E. The weather pleasant, and nothing so ends Lat 28° 06' 51" N Long 154° 13' 30" W

Monday
Oct 30th Commences with light wind from SE to E by E & pleasant weather the ship heading E & E & N E by E. At 5 AM tacked ship to SSW. Saw a ship to leeward heading the same. She showed a signal with red ground blue border & swallow tail. The middle part of the day wind SSE the ship heading SW. all employed in various ships duty. The latter part light baffling wind & calm so ends Lat 28° 17' 08" N Long 153° 46' 15" W

Tuesday
Oct 31st All of these twentyfour hours brisk breezes from E by S to SE the ship heading E by E to SSW. all employed in ships duty - one ship in sight so ends Lat 26° 56' 37" N Long by Chronometer 154° 40' 45" by L 155° 20' 45" W

Wednesday
Nov 1-1848 All of these twentyfour hours brisk wind from E by S to SE & some squally the ship heading E by E to SSW. at 9 AM spoke the gen. group of old Bedford Captain Coggeshall 14 months out 2000 Bbls 1100 this season - Bound to the Sandwich Islands so ends Lat 24° 37' 22" N Long 155° 58' 30" W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington from the

Thursday
Oct the 2 The first part of these twentyfour hours light wind
from E by S to SSE the Ship heading S by E to SW. At
8 AM tacked Ship to E by S. The middle part heading
N E light wind from ESE. The latter part light baffling
airs & Calms at 6 PM light airs from the Eastward
the Ship heading to the Southward. Saw 2 Ships to
day So Ends

Friday
Nov the 3 Lat 23° 35' 30" N Long 156° 35' 00" W
The first part light wind from the Southward
& fine weather the Ship heading to the Eastward.
The middle & latter part Calm; all employed in
Ships duty the Blacksmith doing Iron work
Saw nothing So Ends

Saturday
Nov the 4th Lat 23° 43' 54" N Long 156° 00' 45" W
The first part Calm pleasant weather. The middle
part light wind from E steering SSE all employed in
Ships duty. The latter part brisk breezes Saw nothing
So Ends

Sunday
Nov the 5 Lat 23° 11' 28" N Long 156° 01' 00" W
Commences with brisk wind from ESE steering SSE
at 4 AM made the East end of moore bearing 9
kept the Ship off & run down the Land at 2
PM stood in to the Harbor at Lohaina & sent
Mr Lester on shore to see if there was any letters
& get a few Potatoes to last us to noon at 5
he came back brought Captain Lester from the
Newbury Post he advised me not to go to noon
as there was nothing to be got there 2 Ships came
up from there to day to get recruits. at 6 PM
dropped anchor in 14 fathoms So Ends

Monday
Nov the 6th All of these twentyfour hours fine pleasant weather,
dropped the Ship up to the anchorage & got ready
for sending the bone on shore, 4 Ships came in So Ends

Vachalin Sea to the Sandwich Islands November 1848

Nov 7th All of this day pleasant. all hands employed
Tuesday in landing bone & storing it put ashore 28543 lbs
5 Ships Came in, 30 Ends

Wednesday
Nov 8th All of these twenty-four hours fine pleasant weather.
all hands employed in getting ready for breaking ships
at 3 PM kindled the fires & closed the hatches. 3
Ships Came in & 2 went out 30 Ends - - -

Thursday
Nov 9th Commences with fine pleasant weather. at 8 AM
opened the hatches & found a large number of Rats
dead. The Middle & latter part pleasant 1 Ship
went out 30 Ends

Friday
Nov 10th All of this day pleasant weather one watch on liberty
the other employed in breaking out the Provisions
to send on shore &c one Ship Came in & 1 went out

Saturday
Nov 11th All of these twenty-four hours fine pleasant weather
one watch on shore the other employed in landing
Provisions - landed 92 bbls 6 Ships went out

Sunday
Nov 12th All of this day fine weather the People on shore
to Church one Ship Came in 30 Ends

Monday
Nov 13th All of these twenty-four hours fine pleasant weather
all employed in breaking out Provisions & landing things
for storage landed 3 cask of bread & of Flour 6 bbls mops
& of Beef & Pork. one Ship Came & one went out

Tuesday
Nov 14th The most of these twenty-four hours strong winds from
N.E. all hands employed in stowing Provisions at
even the Ship started to drag let go the Starboard
anchor & brought her up 2 Ships went out 30 Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington at

Wednesday All of these twentyfour hours fine pleasant
Nov 15th all employed in Storing Provisions & fresh water
2 Ships went out to Ends this day

Thursday
Nov 16th All of this day pleasant water all hands
employed in getting off & Storing fresh water &c
3 Ships went out to Ends

Friday
Nov 17th The most of this day pleasant weather one watch
on liberty at dark the men all came off but
Myron Holly & Peteric Donegan who were put in
the fort for fighting in the Street. & James Heany
who was not down to the shore when the boat
came off

Saturday
Nov 18th All of these twentyfour hours pleasant weather one
watch on liberty, the other employed in various
duty took 13 Bbls Potatoes onboard. at dark all
of the ^{and} onboard but James Heany who left yesterday

Sunday
Nov 19th The first part strong wind from the north & Squally
the Jefferson of Sag Harbor & Merrimack of New London
got together. the Jefferson sustained considerable
damage in boats &c the Merrimack lost masting all
the middle & latter part pleasant 2 Ships in
the Passage - at dark all of crew aboard
but James Heany as above named

Monday
Nov 20th All of these twentyfour hours fine pleasant weather
all employed in taking recruits onboard, myself
setting up bills & getting ready to start Ships
on Monday

The Sandwich Islands November 1848

Tuesday
Nov 21th The first part Calm pleasant weather at 2 P.M. light
wind from the westward hove up the Anchor & stood
out between Kanae & Semaou. James Cheney the
before mentioned deserter came back this morning
& I took him aboard. The last part of the
day light wind from the north, Steered S.W. &
Wednesday
Nov 22nd The first part light wind from the westward the Steering
S. The middle part light wind from the N.E. Steered
E.S.E. The latter part light baffling airs & Calms
Saw nothing So Ends Lat 19° 58' 31" ✓

Thursday
Nov 23rd The first part of this day Calm. The middle part
light wind from the N.E. Steered to the S.E. for
Kauakooa bay. The latter part light baffling
wind from the S.E. So Ends the ship
about 8 miles from land

Friday
Nov 24th Commences with light baffling airs & Calms from
the north & East employed in working the ship
along the land for Kauakooa bay. The middle
part part light wind from the westward at
4 P.M. stood close in to the land & took a pilot
at 5 stood in to the harbor & came to anchor in
14 fathoms water Sand bottom So Ends
Lat 19° 46' 02" ✓

Saturday
Nov 25th Commences with fine pleasant weather all hands
employed in filling water to clean the ship for paint-
ing, wetting hull &c. Painted head spars & starboard
& beams in the after noon I called on Mr. Figue
the missionary of this place & had a pleasant
visit his wife being an old acquaintance of
mine, the daughter of Rev Mr. Whitney
missionary of Attooy who died 3 years ago at
Lahaina we were

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington at the
Sunday All of this day pleasant weather. in
Nov 28th the fore noon the most of the crew went
to Church & a part in the afternoon.
The Bark Ann of Sag Harbor Captain Edwards
Came down from Lahaina but had not
wind to get in. at dark all hands
onboard but Jim Kanaka So Ends

Monday
Nov 29th All of these twentyfour hours fine pleasant weather
all employed in Painting. the bark Ann of Sag Harbor
Came in. So Ends

Tuesday
Nov 30th All of these twentyfour hours pleasant weather, one
watch on liberty; the other employed in Painting.
Saw a Ship in the offing, at dark all hands
onboard So Ends

Wednesday
Nov 29th All of this day good weather one watch on
liberty the other employed in getting off recruits
Saw one Ship in the offing, So Ends

Thursday
Nov 30th All of these twentyfour hours pleasant weather
one watch on liberty the other employed in
baking bread getting off recruits &c. Saw 3
Ships in the offing So Ends

Friday
December 1st All of this day fine pleasant weather one
watch on liberty the other employed in getting
off recruits. Sent down main foregalant yard & fitted
it at dark all hands onboard So Ends

Saturday
Dec 2nd The first part pleasant. the middle part heavy wind
from the South & East & thick rainy weather
the latter part more pleasant a Schooner
Came in from Mowee So Ends

Sandwich Islands November & December 1848

Sunday
Dec 3^d The first part pleasant weather. The middle part heavy rain. The latter part quite pleasant the most of the crew went ashore at dark all on board. So Ends

Monday
Dec 4th All of these twentyfour hours pleasant weather. A very heavy sea rolling in to the harbour. All hands employed in ships duty to reef to get off wood. The Stigletz of Bevelgport still in off the harbor Mr Powers came in with a boat had left Captain Young at Lahaina Sick reported very heavy weather out side. at dark all hands on board except Jim Kanaka. So Ends

Tuesday
Dec 5th All of this day pleasant weather employed in getting off wood &c I settled up my bills & got ready for a start in the morning So Ends

Wednesday
Dec 6th Commences with calm pleasant weather, could not get the ship out & had to stop another day. the latter part weather looking bad but the wind light at dark all hands on board but Jim Kanaka who has been absent 3 days & cant be found

Thursday
Dec 7th Commences with light winds blowing out the harbor. at 4 AM. Called all hands hoove up the anchor & stood out & shaped a course for moon's N.W. by N. The middle part light wind from the Westward. The latter part brisk breezes from S.E. So Ends
Lat 19° 40' 53" N Long 156° 08' 45" W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonnington Bound

Friday
Dec ^{the} 8th Commences with brisk wind from the Eastward
& pleasant. the Ship heading across for Mouri
at 7 AM stood close in to the anchorage &
went onshore & shipped a man at 3 PM &
came on board light airs & Calms & Ends

Saturday
Dec ^{the} 9th Commences with brisk wind from the Eastward the
Ship running down for Moahoo at daylight stood
close in with Simon Head & came about Fair 2 Ships
lying off & on at 9 AM I landed to get a
watch fixed at night when I came off John
Mc Ingal was missing. I think he has deserted
for that reason we have to stop till Monday
to get him or ship another man

Sunday
Dec 10th The first part light wind & Calms from the
Eastward the Ship standing off & on. The middle
part ^{brisk} wind the latter part light wind & pleasant
& other Ships standing off & on & Ends

Monday
Dec 11th Commences with strong N E winds the Ship
standing off & on Moahoo at 4 AM I landed to
get the man that stoped there Saturday I found
him in the port took him out & paid 7 dollars
at noon came on board & concluded to stop here
until tomorrow morning & wait for the India
Captain Miller to come from Mouri & keep
company down to Guava & to the Yellow Sea

Tuesday
Dec 12th Commences with strong N E winds the Ship standing off
& on Moahoo watering for the Ship India Captain
Miller to come down from Lohaing Mouri at 2
AM refused to close reefed topsails; strong gales & a
bad sea going, at 8 AM the India did not come
Kept off 24th M & set foresail the watches employed in
Ships cloth at 6 AM Steered SW Lat 21-05-30 Long 158-27-00 W

from the Sandwich Islands westward. Dec 1848
Wednesday All of these twentyfour-hours strong winds
Dec 13th from W & N E Steering SW employed in
Ships duty. The Carpenter fixing Stansions
that was broke in a heavy-gale on the passage
from the Lachalin Sea to the Sandwich Is-
lands. So Ends

Thursday Lat 19.43.44 N Long 180.55.30 W
Dec 14th All of this day brisk winds from E N E & some
Squalls Steered SW all employed in Ships duty
The Carpenter fixing Stansions. So Ends

Friday Lat 18.17.14 N Long 182.57.15 W
Dec 15th The first part of this day brisk wind from the
Eastward & some Squally Steered SW. The middle
part pleasant all employed in Ships duty.
The latter part light wind, at 4 P.M. saw whale
+ along distance off called them small sperm
whale lowered 3 Boats could not come up with
them yet dark boats came on board; So Ends

Saturday Lat 17.15.21 N Long 184.58.00 W
Dec 16th All of these twentyfour-hours light wind from the
Eastward & pleasant weather, Steered SW. all employed
in Ships duty, saw Finbacks & Porpoises, So Ends

Sunday Lat 16.35.55 N Long 185.52.00 W
Dec 17th All of this day pleasant breezes from N E & fine weather
Steered SW saw one Finback So Ends

Monday Lat 15.58.55 N Long 187.08.30 W
Dec 18th The most of these twentyfour-hours pleasant breezes from
N E & good weather; Steered SW employed in Sailing
rigging & fitting a new Row Boat saw 1 Finback So Ends

Tuesday Lat 15.07.22 N Long 188.44.00 W
Dec 19th The first & middle part brisk breezes from W E &
pleasant weather, employed in Sailing rigging &
fixing waist boat. Steered SW. The latter part
wind & weather the same at 6 P.M. Steered WSW
a
So Ends Lat 14.00.19 N Long 190.28.30 W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington

- Wednesday All of these twentyfour-hours brisk breezes
Dec 20th from NE & ENE Steered WNW & W by S all
employed in Ships duty. Saw nothing So Ends
Latitude 13. 25. 48 N Long 172. 58. 45 W
- Thursday All of these twentyfour-hours pleasant breezes from
Dec 21st ENE & fine weather, Steered W by S, employed in
mending waist boat, & various Ships duty, Saw nothing
So Ends Latitude 13. 25. 38 N Long 175. 17. 45 W
- Friday The first & Middle part of this day brisk
Dec 22nd breezes from ENE & pleasant weather; Steered
W by S; employed in painting the Bow & Larboard
Boats took in the Larboard Anchor & fitted
a Key to the Starboard. The latter part light
wind from NE Saw nothing So Ends
Latitude 13. 23. 41 N Long 177. 28. 30 W
- Saturday Commences with light wind from NE. Steering
Dec 23^d W by S. The middle part light wind from NE & Sander
a boat. The latter part light wind from ENE
Saw one Linbeck bent Foretopgullantsail So Ends
A heavy swell from the North
- Sunday Latitude 13. 21. 51 N Long 178. 47. 15 W
Dec 24th The first part of these twentyfour-hours light wind
from ENE & pleasant weather. Steering W by S. The
middle part baffling wind & some rain. The latter
part light wind from ENE & ENE Saw one Linbeck
So Ends Latitude 13. 17. 10 N Long 179. 49. 30 East
- Monday Commences with light wind from the ENE
Dec 25th & pleasant weather Steered W by S. The middle part
Gale. Squally The latter part brisk breezes & pleasant
employed in ripping up an old Topsail Saw
nothing So Ends
Latitude 13. 06. 16 N Long 177. 59. 15 E

1848

from the Sandwich Islands Westward Dec

Tuesday
Dec 26th All of these twentyfour-hours brisk wind from E & E
& good weather. Steered W by S. employed in mending
Sails Saw nothing So Ends

Lat 13° 08' 22" N Long 175° 11' 00" E

Wednesday
Dec 27th All of these twentyfour-hours brisk wind from E & E &
N by E & good weather. Steered W by S, unbent the
mizen Topsail mended & bent it Saw nothing So Ends

Lat 13° 16' 10" N Long 174° 48' 30" East

Thursday
Dec 28th The first part brisk wind from E & E Steered W by S.
The middle part baffling with Rain. The latter
part light wind from SE & pleasant employed in
mending Foresail Saw nothing So Ends

Lat 13° 17' 25" N Long 169° 27' 30" E

Friday
Dec 29th The first & middle part light baffling wind from the Eastward
Steered W by S. employed in mending Sails - The latter
part pleasant breezes from E & E & good weather. Saw
nothing So Ends - No Observation

Saturday
Dec 30th All of these twentyfour-hours brisk breezes from
the Eastward & good weather. Steered W by S. Employed
in mending Sails Saw nothing So Ends

Lat 13° 15' 21" N Long 165° 54' 00" E

Sunday
Dec 31st All of these twentyfour-hours brisk breezes
from the Eastward Steered W by S So Ends

Lat 13° 12' 03" N Long 163° 10' 45" E

Monday
Jan 1st 1849 All of these twentyfour-hours brisk breezes from
E & E & some rain squalls, Steered W by S employed
in setting up Pipes for fresh water Saw nothing
So Ends

Lat 13° 12' 10" N

Long by Chronometer 160° 33' 15" by Lunar 160° 54' 00" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington from the

Tuesday Jan 2nd All of this day brisk wind from E & E to N E & good weather. Steered N by E. Employed in getting up pipes, saw 1 Linbeck 20 Ends
Lat 13-08-48 N Long 157-31-00 E

Wednesday Jan 3rd All of these twentyfour-hours brisk breezes from E & N E & pleasant weather. Steered N by E all employed in Ships duty, the Cooper getting up Pipes; saw nothing 20 Ends
Lat 13-01-48 N Long 154-24-30 E

Thursday Jan 4th The first & middle part of this day brisk wind from E & N E & squally. Steered N by E. The latter part pleasant. Steered N & N by E. Saw nothing 20 Ends
Lat 12-55-28 N Long 151-34-45 E

Friday Jan 5th All of these twentyfour-hours brisk breezes from E by N to N by E & some squalls; Steered N by E employed in Ships duty getting up Pipes & 20 Ends
Lat 12-58-18 N Long 148-46-45 E

Saturday Jan 6th All of these twentyfour-hours pleasant breezes from E by N & good weather. Steered N by E & W employed in getting up Pipes; saw nothing, 20 Ends
Lat 12-59-47 N Long 146-06-45 E

Sunday Jan 7th Commences with brisk breezes from E by N & pleasant weather. Steered W at 1 AM stood close in to the South End of Green Island & hauled the head yards aback; at daylight hept off & run round to the lea side; at 8 AM took a Pilot, at 11 past 10 came to anchor in somatus bay in 12 fathoms water sand bottom. It was Monday with the People here & they brought off some Statues & Oringes. but I did not trade with them, it being my sabbath — 94

Sandwich Islands Westward January 1849

Monday Jan 8th All of this day brisk wind from the Eastward & good weather. All hands employed in getting off & stowing water. The Ellenor of Sag Harbor Captain Jagger came in from Apré to get water

Tuesday Jan 9th All of these twentyfour-hours brisk winds & good weather all hands employed in getting off & stowing water. The Champion of New Bedford Captain Parker came down from Apré to get water. So Ends

Wednesday Jan 10th All of these twentyfour-hours brisk winds from N E & good weather. all hands employed in getting off wood & water. The Ellenor & Champion went out bound west. Saw a merchant bark pass. So Ends

Thursday Jan 11th Commences with brisk breezes from N E & pleasant weather; at 9 AM hove up the anchor & started for Apré Bay. at 1 PM stood close in & took a Pilot, at 2 came to anchor in 22 fathoms water found 15 ships in the Harbor So Ends

Friday Jan 12th Commences with brisk wind from N E & some squally at 8 AM I started for the town to get a pass for the crew to have liberty. The town lies about 10 miles from the anchorage! at 6 I returned had frequent showers of rain. The Brezenze & Liverpool of New Bedford came in So Ends

Saturday Jan 13th All of these twentyfour hours strong wind from the Eastward & squally with frequent showers of rain at 8 AM the Starboard watch went up to town on liberty for 2 days. at 9 AM let go the Starboard anchor under foot So Ends these twentyfour hours.

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington at anchor Jan 1849

Sunday
Jan 14th Commences with strong wind from the Eastward & squally with rain! I went onshore & picked some greens. at 4 PM sent the boat up for the liberty men they all came off but Joseph Swift a Maniler boy. The Erie of Fairhaven came in So Ends

Monday
Jan 15th All of these twentyfour-hours pleasant breezes from the Eastward & fine weather. sent the Larboard watch to town on liberty. I went onshore & got 1000 Lbs of Sweet Potatoes & paid 10 dollars cash. The Sutor of New Bedford came in. Last night I dreamed of getting home & that both of my children was dead. God grant that it may not be so

Tuesday
Jan 16th All of this day fine pleasant weather. I sent my Lester up to town to get tax & get some hams he could not get any. at 4 PM sent a boat up to the landing to get the liberty men stoped til dark they did not come & the boat came back. Four Ships went out & the Newburgport of Stonington came in So Ends

Wednesday
Jan 17th Commences with brisk wind from the Eastward & good weather at 4 AM sent a boat for the liberty men they all came off. 2 boats went after wood & I went onshore & got 429 Lbs of Sweet Potatoes & paid one cent per pound in cash. 4 Ships came in So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington at Guaya Jan 18th 1848

Thursday All of these twentyfour-hours brisk wind from Jan 18th the Eastward & good weather. I went up to town to take back the Passes at 6 P.M. I came back got off 466 Lbs of Sweet Potatoes & paid 9,68 Cents in Cash So Ends

Friday Jan 19 All of this day brisk wind & pleasant weather got off 300 Lbs of Sweet Potatoes & 63 Lbs yams paid 2 dollars in Cash & 12 Lbs of Bread for the Potatoes, the Yams not paid for. The Mores of New Bedford came in So Ends

Saturday Jan 20th All of these twentyfour-hours brisk wind from the Eastward & pleasant weather. It being Sunday with them here we kept this day. 2 Ships came in & 1 went out

Sunday Jan 21st All of this day brisk wind from N.E. & pleasant weather. I went onshore with 2 boats crew & dug a thousand Lbs of Yams for which I am to pay 15 dollars. I got 300 Lbs of Sweet potatoes & 3 dollars Cash. 2 Ships went out So Ends

Monday Jan 22nd All of this day brisk wind from the Eastward & pleasant weather got off 400 Lbs of Sweet Potatoes Paid one dollar & the rest in bread & rice 3 Ships went out So Ends

Tuesday Jan 23 Commences with light wind from the Eastward at 10 A.M. the Pilot came aboard. we took up the anchor & stood out of the harbour discharged the Pilot & kept off for Amata Bay Expecting to get some Yams. at 12 past 1 P.M. came to anchor in 12 fathoms water 6 Ships here for water. I went ashore & looked for Yams but could not find any for sale

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington at Guam Jan 1849

Wednesday Commences with light wind from the Eastward & good
Jan 24th weather, at 7 AM I took a Boats crew & started for
Agaña to see if there was any Yams come down from
town for me. there was none. at 2 PM I started
to come down to the ship. after coming 2 miles
we had a heavy shock of an Earthquake & when I
got to the ship I found it had done considerable
damage on shore. The front & a part of the side
of the large Stone Church lay in ruins. and
a large Stone dwelling house the Harbor Master
lived in was badly injured. There was a number
of boats into the watering place getting water
The land sunk about 12 feet at the head
of the bay & the water went out leaving some
part of the harbor dry. & when it had done
settling the sea rushed in with great force
sweeping every thing that was in its way, Boats
men & Cask to the distance of a quarter of a
mile, & then receded leaving them high & dry far
from the water. No one got hurt, but a
number of Cask was lost & some boats stove.
Many fish was hove up & left on the land.
In the night had 7 more shocks but not so
heavy. The atmosphere was quite clear but
had a strong smell of brimstone. The People
of the place say it is the first that was
ever known here. When the water flowed in
it took the ships in with great force running
them over their Anchors, & when it receded
they went back & brought up, with a very
great strain on the Chains & the Ship
keepers thought we had parted. The wind
was very light & the ship held on

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington at Guam Jan 1849

Thursday
Jan 25th Commences with light wind from the Eastward & fine weather at 7 AM I went on shore to see the extent of damage done by the Earth quake at 9 had brisk breezes the Ship started to drag I came onboard & hove in the Chain it had parted one link from the Anchor Shackle where there was a Swivel that had drawn out. I think it was done yesterday when the water receded but being no wind & a long scope of Chain out it held till the wind breezed up we set the Topsails & bent in & came too in 14 Fathoms took the Spare Anchor out the fore hold & put it on the bow & bent the Chain So Ends

Friday
Jan 26th All of these twentyfour-hours pleasant breezes from the Eastward & fine weather. unbent the main Topsail & Topgallant sail, mended & bent them, got 2 boat load of wood. Five Ships went out & one came in. I stayed here Expecting the Ontario down from Apra she did not come & I shall start in the morning. Put out the bow & starboard boat & took in the old ones So Ends

Saturday
Jan 27th Commences with light wind from the Eastward at 6 AM hove up the anchor & stood up for Apra at Noon I went onboard of the Ontario to see if the Yams had come, Captain Brown had gone to town I came onboard to work the Ship up to the town & land in the morning to see him, So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Conn

Sunday Commences with brisk traits & pleasant
Jan 28th weather. the Ship standing off & on the
land at 8 AM stood close in & I went
on shore to see if I could get some furs I
800 lbs & paid 2 cents per pound in cash.
at 4 past 4 I came onboard 3 Captains with me
kept off & run down to harbor went in
with a boat & it being late & rather dark
I stoped all night with Captain Lester of
Barke Newburyport So Ends

Monday

Jan 29

Commences with brisk wind from N E &
some squally at 8 AM the Ontario of Sag Harbor
got underway to go down to the watering place
I came out with him & went down to water
my ship in company at 11 AM got there I
got 200 lbs of furs paid 4 dollars for them
at 12 I came onboard & started for the furs
steering N W to pass the Bishop rocks &
look for sperm whale. So Ends

Tuesday

Jan 30th

All of these twentyfour hours brisk wind from
E by N to N E & pleasant weather, Steered N W
employed in cleaning the old boats & getting
them ready for painting. Saw nothing So Ends
Lat 15.18.30 N Long 141.58.00 E

Wednesday

Jan 31st

Commences with strong winds from the Eastward
& squally weather, Steering N W took in topgallant
sails & put one reef in the mizen topsail. Saw
Blackfish So Ends

Lat 17.21.23 N Long 140.00.30 E

from Guam to the Japan Sea Feb 1899

Thursday
February 1st Commences with brisk wind from East & Squally weather. Steered N.W. The middle part light wind from S.E. & pleasant all employed in Ships duty Painted the Starboard Boat. The last part light wind from N.E. & Cloudy. Saw nothing So Ends
Lat 19.10.34 N Long 138.17.30 E

Friday
Feb 2nd Commences with light baffling wind from N.E. to N.W. & some rain the ship heading from N.W. to N.W. The middle part strong wind from N & Squally took in Sloopallant sails & reefed the Topsails the ship heading N.W. The latter part wind N.W. & Steered N.W. by W. Saw nothing So Ends
Lat 19.58.18 N Long 135.39.30 E

Saturday
Feb 3rd The first & middle part of this day strong wind from N & N by E the ship heading N.W. & N.W. W under 2 reefed Topsails. The latter part more moderate at 7 PM let the reefs out the fore & main Topsails Steering N.W. by W. Saw nothing So Ends
Lat 20.56.04 N Long 134.43.15 E

Sunday
Feb 4th The first part of this day brisk wind from N.W. & pleasant weather Steered N.W. by W. The middle & latter part pleasant breezes Saw nothing So Ends
Lat 22.13.14 N Long 132.38.15 E

Monday
Feb 5th The first part of these twentyfour hours pleasant breezes from N by E Steered N.W. by W. The middle part light airs, employed in mending some new sails that the rats had eaten some; unbent the main-sail & bent an old one. The last part brisk breezes from N.W. & rather Squally took in Sloopallant sails, So Ends Lat 22.43.40 N Long 131.06.30 E

Ship Mary & Susan of Hounington

Tuesday
Feb 6th Commences with brisk breezes from N & N by E
the Ship heading W & W & N by W. The Middle
part light wind on bent Four Topsail & bent an
old one; mended the one now on bent & painted
boats overhead. The last part brisk breezes
from N & E heading N W. Saw nothing So Ends
Lat 23-12-16 N Long 128-27-30 E

Wednesday
Feb 7th The first part brisk breezes from N & E & pleasant
weather, the Ship heading N W. The Middle & latter
part light wind from N to N & E the Ship heading
W & W to N W; employed in Ships duty Saw one
Finback, So Ends
Lat 24-04-21 N Long 127-56-15 E

Thursday
Feb 8th Commences with light wind from N & E to N E
& pleasant weather, the Ship heading N W & N N W?
at daylight Saw the Ship side of New Bedford
The Middle part light airs from the Eastward
Steered N W employed in Ships duty at 2 P M
made the western Luchoo Islands bearing N to
N W. 30 miles. The latter part light wind
from S E; at Sunset Saw Whales breaching &
blowing; Called them Sperm; Shortened sail &
brought the ^{Ship} to the wind, in hopes to see them
in the morning; the side did the same. Saw
an other Ship to the leeward. So Ends
Lat 25-33-28 N Long 126-43-30 E

Friday
Feb 9th Commences with brisk breezes from S E & pleasant
weather the Ship standing on & off the land at
daylight Saw whales run off for them & found
them to be Humpbacks, at 4 P M spoke the
side of New Bedford, Captain, Hamlin came
onboard to spend the day. Kept the Ship off

from Guam to the Japan Sea. Feb 1849

At 10 AM for Komisang Island the westernmost of the
Loohoo group at 10 AM saw a ship about 2
miles to the Eastward of the Island with all sail
in. and soon after discovered signals flying at the
Mizzen Peak & royal head I took a glass & went a-
board & saw a long sand bar extending from the
Island Eastward as far as I could see & the ship
appeared to ashore on the South side of it. The
wind was blowing a brisk breeze from SW & the
weather looking rather wild. I thought it was
not safe to run the ^{Ship} in on a lee shore & made
up my mind as did Captain Hamby to go round
the Island to the leeward of the ship & render them
all the assistance possible. We hauled on the
wind to pass round the W End of it had to make
several tacks & when we got of the West part of
the Island the wind shifted to W in a gale
bringing the ship on shore to the leeward of the
Land. got the Topsails & reaped to work the
Ship in hoping to be handy in the morning
to give them relief if it is possible to get to
them in a boat. The ship seemed to be
easy as we could discover no motion from her.
all her spars was up & the main royal hoisted.
Saw a signal flying on shore close by the ship
probably where they were landing things from the
the ship. At sunset the West part of the Island
bore NW & 8 miles to End

Lat 26° 15' 49" N Long 126° 16' 45" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington bound from

Saturday Commences with strong wind from N & Squally.
Feb 10th employed in working the ship in for the land
at 7 AM stood as close in to the Bark
on shore as we could for the reef which 2 1/2
miles took my boat & went in in company
with Captain Hamby found it to be the
Elizabeth & Henry of London Captain Clark
in ballast & bound to Shang-Hai for a cargo
of tea; and got ashore 2 nights before she had
bilged & water at high tide was up to the lower
deck, the sea was very smooth the ship lying
stid. Captain Clark wanted to get to NapaKiang
on the great Loochoo Island in hopes to get a vessel
to take the crew & all he could save to Hong Kong
we offered to take there it lying 60 miles to
the Eastward of this place he accepted the
offer, he to go in my ship & Mr Hooper & Fessinger
with Captain Hamby. A number of natives
came off to the ship (Chinees) & appeared very friend-
ly but we could not understand them. At
noon came onboard & started for NapaKiang at 8
PM the South end of the great Loochoo bore
E 15 miles Shortened sail & hauled the head
yard aback thinking it not safe to run then
being many reefs about these Islands that
is not laid down on the Chart. Light wind
Northward & quite pleasant So Ends

Sunday
Feb 11th

Commences with pleasant breezes from N & fine
weather, the ship lying off & on the land under
Easy sail. At daylight made all sail & worked
the ship up for NapaKiang harbor Distance
about 20 miles the sail in company, at noon
stood close in to the harbor & landed with a
boat from each ship. The People met us at

Guam to the Japan Sea February 1848

The Pier & received us very kindly one of them spoke some English & Captain Clark told him he had lost the ship he commanded on Kermisany Island, and he had come to get a vessel to go there & take what he could save from her & take it to this place or some port in China. This want was made known to the dignitaries by the interpreter but before they would talk on that subject we had to go into the temple which is one of their most permanent buildings & take a cup of tea & some nice, ^{nice} cakes; we were taken into a very pleasant room, the floor covered with very thick mats on which we sat down after the Japanese fashion, there being no chairs for the use of themselves or of strangers. In about 1 hour the English Missionary came in; we were quite glad to see him! as we needed his services as interpreter. He is the only European gentleman on the island has been here 3 years. was sent here by the Naval Society in London his wife with him has 3 fine children. After the compliments were gone through with Captain Clark made his business known to the missionary & he to the people, they had many questions to ask & wanted to know why the American ships did not take the things from the ship & go to Hong Kong with them we told them it was very difficult for us to do it, for the ^{ships} could not approach nearer than 4 or 5 miles to the wreck on account of the reef but a vessel drawing a light draft of water could come quite handy. They then said they would let us go but the men (ships crew) must go away in the American ship, they said I might stop but no more. I think they had rather all would go. They sent to the head man to get his permission

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington from

It would take some time for the answer to come & we concluded to go to the ships & land in the morning & see what could be done at ye port & I'm got to the ship & stood off & on the land through the night So Ends

Monday

Feb 12th Commences with light wind from the Eastward & fine weather at 9 AM started with my boat to go into the town. Stopped on board the sails & Captain Hamley went in company with one of his boats; at 11 landed. The big bugs was ready to let Captain Clark have a junk to bring his things in but would let no men go to manage them, & said his men must go away in the American ships: this would leave Captain Clark destitute of men to get the things away, it not being possible for us to stop so long with our ships in a place where there is so many reefs & shoals that are not laid down on our charts. Captain Hamley & myself talked the subject over with Captain Clark & came to the conclusion it would be best to go to the wreck & take the crew & their effects on board & go to Shang Hai, where he could get a vessel to come & get the things from the wreck? We asked them if they would let us have some Potatoes Fowls hogs &c they said the word & we got 4 hogs, 4 goats, some redishes, a quantity of Eggs, about 100 Pounds & 4 hundred Lbs of Sweet Potatoes, & 20 Lbs of Tea, the things to be divided to the 2 ships. They bought them off in their boats & ^{we} gave 23 dollars in cash. While on shore we were handsomely treated but they were anxious for us to go, at 4 PM we started brisk breezes from S had to beat out of the Passage through dangerous reef & rocks so Ends

Guam to the Japan Sea Feb 1849

Tuesday
Feb 13th Commences with light wind from the Southward
& some rain: Employed in working the ship
down to the Island where the wreck is. At 7
AM the wind hauled to the north & blew a
bisk breeze could not fetch far enough to the
windward kept on the western tack till 4
past 6 PM; then tacked & stood in for the
land at 8 PM the South End of Rarnasary
bore N.E. 8 miles distance Shortened sail for
the night: bisk wind from N & Cloudy weather
The sail in Company 90 Ends

Wednesday
Feb 14th Commences with bisk wind from N & Cloudy weather
the ship working in for the land - at 8 AM
stood close in to the reef & started with 2 Boats
for the wreck at 9 got on board of her. Captain
Clark concluded to leave with us & go to Shang-
hai & get a vessel to come after his things. The
first 8 & 9 mate & 10 men volunteered to stop by
the wreck & take charge of the property. The
rest of the crew including Capt Clark. the second
mate & Mr Hooper (Pagingee) to go with us 2 ships
Captains & 3 men in my ship. the rest in the other.
At 1/2 past 12 PM left the wreck for our ships
bringing the baggage belonging to the men going
with us. I took one of the boats belonging to his
ship on deck for the Captain, & left 2 at the
wreck. we took a few things from the
wreck for ship use. I got the Pumps - an
article we was very in want of ours not good.
got Sappallant yard, spar for studding sail boom,
a chain for jib boom jumper, & some other
small things of little amount. At 3 PM
beaced forward & stood out for sea saw a ship the
oposit side of the Island at 8 PM past the SW end of the
Island had bisk wind from N.E. the ship heading NW

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington from

Thursday Feb 15th Commences with brisk breezes from N E to N by E. the ship heading N W & N by W. in company with the rife. The middle part light baffling airs & calms. Employed ourselves in fitting the pumps to the ship that we took from the wreck. At 8 PM light airs from the South & East & hazy weather Steered N by W. So Ends

Lat 27° 04' 41" N Long 124° 51' 30" E

Friday Feb 16th Commences with light wind & baffling with some fine mist falling, the ship heading to the N & W: at 5 PM light wind from N E ship heading N W. The middle part wind N E Steered N W. the weather cloudy. we finished the pumps & the Carpenter commenced to draw to lead the water off. Captain Hamlen & Mr Hooper came onboard & spent the afternoon at 6 PM thick foggy weather: at dark Capt Hamlen & Mr Hooper went onboard. So Ends

Saturday Feb 17th Commences with light baffling wind from the South & some fog. Steered N W in company with the rife. The middle part wind from the S W & quite pleasant Steered N W by W. at 6 PM wind N W the ship heading N E, Sounded in 33 fathoms mud bottom. At 8 PM wind hauled to N E tacked ship to N W the weather rather thick. So Ends

Lat 29° 23' 35" N Long 123° 58' 41" E

Guam to the Japan Sea Feb 1849

Sunday
Feb 18th Commences with brisk breezes from N E & thick weather, the ship heading N N W at 1/2 past 2 AM saw 3 lights a head tacked ship & rounded in 29 fathoms water mud bottom at 5 tacked to N W by E at 8 saw 3 fishing boats at anchor properly from them was the lights. brisk wind from N E & some rain at 6 PM had 33 fathoms at 7 tacked to the Eastward & shortened sail at 9 tacked to N N W. the mile in company so Ends Lat 30° 31' 00" N Long 123° 10' 45" E

Monday
Feb 19th This day begins with light wind from N E & cloudy weather the ship heading N N W in company with the mile. at 1/2 past 3 AM kept off W by E at 5 AM past the Barron Islands in number, at 11 AM past Saddle Islands. the weather thick & light airs from N E Steered N N E & N W by E. At 5 PM saw 3 fishing boats tried to speak them but could not at 6 PM took in topgallant-sails & Courses & came to the wind with the main topsail aback heading to the N & W in 17 fathoms water mud bottom. so Ends

Tuesday
Feb 20th Commences with light wind from the Eastward & heavy weather the ship lying aback for daylight, we then kept off for Amherst rocks. At 9 AM past them in 8 fathoms water. we then steered W by S for the mouth of the Gang-tse-Kiang River. We had from 5 to 6 fathoms of water the most of the day. at noon saw a Brig to anchor stood for her & I went on board of her she was bound to Hongkong. She was an American Watson master. we sent letters by him. at 1 PM we came to anchor in 5 fathoms the mile in company. The fog lit up saw a large English merchant ship in the offing, at 4 PM a man came down from Shang-hai to pilot her up he came on board of us & stayed a short time at 8 PM brisk breezes from the Westward & thick weather so Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington from

Wednesday Commences with brisk wind from NW
Feb 21st & cloudy weather at daylight put Captain
Clark's boat out & got the things into air.
The men that was on board came aboard of us
we hove up the anchor & stood down for a Ship
to Leeward, shut in thick fog. at 10 fog let up
the Ship close by found it to be the Ann of London
bound up the river to Shang-hai Captain Clark with
his men went on board to go up the river, & we
made all sail for the Japan sea steering E by S to
Clear the Amherst rocks. The wind hauled to W
& fog cleared off at 3 PM past the rocks had
some rain. The rest of the day light wind from
NW to NE the Ship heading E to ESE the mile in
company. at 5 PM Saddle Island bore E by E
Thursday So Ends.

Feb 22nd Commences with light wind from E by N & heavy
weather the Ship heading N by E in company with the
sloop. at 5 AM brisk wind from ESE Steered
N by N. The middle part wind hauled to SE
The latter part wind SSW & SW with thick rain
weather Steered NW & saw a number of fishing boats
Saw whale feed. So Ends

Friday
Feb 23rd

Commences with strong wind from the Westward
& thick weather & reefed the Topsails, took in gib &
mainsail steering NW in company with the sloop. The
middle part wind the same, the weather more
pleasant Steered N. The latter part thick &
squally at 5 PM veered Ship to WSW, So Ends
Lat 33.14.39 N Long 124.33.30 E

Guam to the Japan Sea Feb 1849

Saturday
Feb 24th Commences with strong wind from NW & thick squally weather the ship heading W by S under 2 reefed topsails in company with the vile. At 12 M veered ship to NE at 5 PM light wind NE & pleasant made all sail heading NW to N by W. Funzma Island in sight bearing E by S 20 miles. at noon wind the same weather cloudy. the men employed in picking over Potatoes. the blacksmith doing some iron work. at 5 PM wind E by S & raining the ship heading N. so Ends

Sunday
Feb 25th Lat 33° 46' 53" N Long 124° 35' 00" E
Commences with brisk wind from NE & thick rainy weather the ship heading N at 5 PM 2 reefed the topsails & took in jib the vile in company strong wind from NE by S & clear weather the ships heading N by S. the middle of the day much the same. the latter part wind NW & cloudy at 6 PM veered ship to E by S under reefed topsails jib foresail & mainsail. so Ends

Monday
Feb 26th Lat 34° 59' 15" N Long 123° 28' 30" E
Commences with strong wind from NW & cloudy weather. the ship heading E by S & E under reefed topsails in company with the vile; at 5 PM clear weather & more moderate, unbent the main topgallant sail & mended it. at 10 AM saw Fouzma Island bearing SE 30 miles. the latter part of the day strong wind from N the ship heading ENE at 5 PM made Amherst's Islands bearing E by S 30 miles at 6 PM veered ship to NW & took in sail for the night. so Ends Lat 35° 00' 44" N Long 125° 04' 30" E

Tuesday
Feb 27th Commences with brisk wind from N & clear weather, the ship heading NW under 2 reefed main topsail & foresail in company with the vile at 1 PM veered ship to E & at daylight set 2 reefed topsails mainsail & jib, and stood

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington in the yellow Sea Feb 1849

in for the Land. at 10 AM stood close in to the Korean
archipelagoes. Kept off 9 PM for the Amherst group of
Islands. at noon entered the North entrance of the
Passage. I found by good observations, that the Latitude
of these Islands was put down on the Chart quite correct
but the Longitude I found to be 30 miles too far East, making
the Islands 30 miles to the westward of their position on
the Chart. at 2 PM saw a Right whale he went
down we saw none of him. at 7 PM went out the
South Entrance of the Passage steering S light wind
from N by E took in the late sails at 10 hauled on the
wind heading to the Westward So Ends

Lat 34° 51' 21" N Long 125° 32' 00" E

Wednesday

Feb 28th

Commences with brisk breezes from N & hazy weather the
Ship heading to WNW under 3 Topsails in company with the
sloop at 2 PM tacked E & N at daylight made all
sail steering SSE at 8 AM I went onboard the sloop
& spent the day; at noon the wind E & N heading SE
Guelpert Island in sight bearing SE 30 miles at
5 PM stood close into it the West End bearing S
10 miles light wind & some rain at 7 PM strong
wind from N & squally I reefed the Topsails steered
to the NW at 8 SSE to pass round the Island &
haul to the North So Ends

Thursday

March 1st

Lat 33° 43' 00" N Long 126° 13' 30" E

Commences with strong winds from NW & squally weather
the Ship heading to the Eastward in company with the sloop
under 2 reefed Topsails. At 9 AM wind blowing heavy took
in mizen Topsail, at 11 close reefed the Fore & Main & took
in the Foresail heavy gales & squalls of snow & hail at 2 PM
took in fore topsail the wind NW heading N E at 6 PM
the SE end of Guelpert Island bore NW 25 miles
distance. A quick sea running the ^{Ship} going very dry
& making as easy work of it as we could expect So Ends

1849

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington for the Japan Sea March

Friday
March 2nd All of these twenty-four hours heavy gales from N.W. & heavy squalls of snow & hail. The ship lying to under close reefed main topsail & foretopmast staysail heading N.E. in company with the whale. So Ends
Lat 33° 25' 46" N Long 127° 26' 45" E

Saturday
March 3rd Commences with strong gales from N.W. & clear weather the ship lying under close reefed main topsail main Spencer & foretopmast staysail heading N.W. & in company with the whale. At daylight more moderate set 2 reefed topsails & foresail at 7 AM set gib & mainsail. The middle part more moderate made sail accordingly heading N.E. for Corea straits. the land in sight at 4 PM Entered them the wind baffling from N.W. to N.W. the ship heading N.E. to N.E. the weather pleasant So Ends

Sunday
March 4th The first & middle part of this day light baffling wind from the north & West the ship heading to the N.E. in company with the whale Captain Hamley came on board & spent the day found a number of humpbacks the land in sight the latter part pleasant breezes from the southward Steered N.E., So Ends
Lat 33° 44' 10" N Long 128° 38' 15" E

Monday
March 5th Commences with brisk breezes from S.W. & pleasant weather, Steering N.E. in company with the whale. on board Foresail & bent an old one, on board fore topgallantsail at 9 AM strong wind, made Daglets Island bearing N.E. 30 miles hauled up N to pass to windward of it, at 10 reefed the topsails found 3 Right whale to ruff to lower. at 2 PM more moderate made more sail at 6 PM Daglets Island bore E 20 miles took in sail for the night heading N by E, the wind N.W. by W Captain Hamley came on board & stayed the evening So Ends

Lat 36° 58' 45" N Long 130° 37' 00" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington

Tuesday
March 6th Commences with strong breezes from the Westward
the Ship heading to the South & West, at daylight
set reefed Topsails & stood to the Eastward the wind
N.E. the middle & latter part light baffling wind
at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to N at sunset took in
sail, the Sile in company Taglets Island bearing E by N
15 miles and nothing to End

Wednesday
March 7th Lat 37-26-00 N
All of these twenty-four hours light baffling wind &
Calm I went on board the Sile & spent the day
and Killers at dusk shortened sail for the night
steering N.E. light wind from SW & fine weather
So Ends Taglets Island bearing E by E 10 miles

Thursday
March 8th Lat 37-28-22 N Long 130-45-00 E
Commences with pleasant breezes from SW & fine weather, the
Ship running to the N.E. under Easy sail in company with
the Sile. at daylight made sail at 7 A.M. strong wind
took in Mizzen Topsail & reefed the fore & main; at noon steered
N at 3 P.M. N.W.; past 2 brooms, supposed them to be washed
overboard from some Ship, at 6 P.M. took in the Foretop-sail
for the night the Ship heading N.W. by W, So Ends

Friday
March 9th Lat 38-22-46 N Long 131-53-30 E
The first part of this day strong wind from SW & clear
weather the Ship heading N.W. by W under 2 reefed main
Topsail & Foresail, in company with the Sile at daylight
made sail light wind from N.W. the middle part light
baffling airs & Calms. the latter part light wind from
the Eastward steered W. at sunset took in sail for
the night So Ends

Saturday
March 10th Lat 39-11-10 N Long 131-32-30 E
All of these twenty-four hours light wind & Calms
from the Eastward & pleasant weather steered W in
company with the Sile and his boats after a
while did not get him at 6 P.M. took in sail steered
N.W. by W So Ends Lat 38-53-44 N Long 130-32-00 E 14

Searching for Whale in the Japan Sea Mch 1849

Sunday
March 11th The first part of this day light wind from the Eastward & pleasant weather, Steered W by N the side in company. The middle part light wind from SW Lead N W. The latter part brisk breezes from S. Steered W by N Captain Hamden came onboard, at 5 PM saw the land bearing N 30 miles at sunset took in sail heading WSW, saw 2 Finbacks So Ends Lat 38-55-25 N Long 129-12-45 E

Monday
March 12th The first & middle part of this day baffling wind from the Westward & some rain the ship heading to the South & West in company with the side at noon stood close into the land which was covered with snow. The latter part light baffling airs & calms saw 9 boats come off from the shore with sails set steering to the North. Saw several Finbacks, at sunset took in sail heading NE light wind from N W So Ends

Tuesday
March 13th Commenced with brisk wind from NW & thick hazy weather the ship heading NE at 6 AM baffling wind & thick snow storm at 9 AM strong wind from W & quite clear the ship heading ENE in company with the side. The latter part quite moderate saw 2 Finbacks at dark took in sail, So Ends Lat 38-58-30 N Long 128-48-00 E

Wednesday
March 14th The first part of this day strong gales & squally weather from NE the ship heading E under 2 reefed Main topsail at 7 AM more moderate set 2 reefed fore & mizen topsails & foresail Steered S. saw the side heading to the Westward. The middle part moderate. The latter part light baffling airs & calms. Saw 1 Finback So Ends Lat 38-45-02 N Long 128-13-45 E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Sailing for

Thursday The first & middle part of this day pleasant breezes
March 15th from the Westward & Clear weather; Steered SE & SE by E
The latter part brisk wind from SSW Steered E & ESE
Saw 5 Ships, at 1st past 5 PM Spoke the God Group
of New Bedford Captain Cogshall nothing this season
at 6 Shortened Sail for the night Steering E, So Ends
Dagilet Island bearing S 20 miles

Friday
March 16th Commences with brisk wind from the Westward & Clear
weather. Steered E; at 10 AM Strong wind Saw
Right whales had been started by a Ship to leeward went
quick to windward. The latter part brisk wind
from W Steered SE at 6 PM took in Sail &
went aboard of the Condor of New Bedford Captain
Allen & months out 50 Bbls Spermac. Saw 5 Ships
So Ends Lat 37° 51' 44" N Long 130° 25' 00" E

Saturday
March 17th The first part brisk breezes from the North the
Ship heading to the Eastward. The Middle & latter
part light wind from ESE the Ship heading to the
SE Saw a number of Whales lowered 3 times &
Chased without success Saw 5 Ships all Chasing
Whale & got nothing at Sunset took in Sail
So Ends Lat 37° 28' 52" N Long 132° 50' 00" E

Sunday
March 18th The first & middle part of this day Calm Clear weather
The latter part light airs from the South the Ship
heading to the Eastward Saw a number of Whales lowered
& Chased 3 times without success Saw 2 Ships
So Ends Lat 37° 21' 35" N Long 133° 18' 30" E

Monday
March 19th All of these twentyfour hours light airs & Calms from
the SE the Ship heading to the Eastward Saw 3 Ships
one Booby, So Ends

Lat 37° 38' 19" N Long 133° 40' 00" E 116

Whale in the Japan Sea March 1849

Tuesday
Mch 20th Commences with light airs from the Southward & fine weather the ship heading to the Eastward, about the fore topsail & put were leach ropes on it. The middle part at noon saw right whales lowered without success saw a Japan junk. The latter part Calm at 4 past 4 PM saw whales 4 miles off lowered 4 boats for them Mr Simons struck one they killed him & commenced towing at 10 PM got him alongside So Ends
Lat 37° 40' 00" N Long 133° 59' 45" E

Wednesday
Mch 21st Commences with light wind from the S & E & fine weather. at daylight called all hands & commenced getting ready to cut the whale at 12 past 1 hooked on at 12 past 11 finished & made sail heading ENE brisk wind from SE saw a number of whales at 1 & 4 PM lowered & chased without success saw 2 ships Boiling. at 6 PM took in sail & commenced boiling the ship heading S Strong breezes from SSE So Ends
Lat 37° 33' 16" N Long 134° 55' 30" E

Thursday
Mch 22nd The first & middle part strong wind from SSE to SE & thick rainy weather. all employed in boiling at 4 PM Calm at 6 light wind from NW & stoped raining the ship heading WNW So Ends

Friday
Mch 23rd Commences with brisk wind from NW the ship heading WNW, employed in boiling at 4 PM strong gales from WNW took in the weather Clew of the Foresail & close reefed the main topsail, at 8 PM heavy gales & squally stoped boiling at noon more moderate weather ship to N set foresail & went to boiling. At 4 PM strong gales from West the ship heading NW one ship in sight So Ends

Lat 37° 02' 49" N Long 133° 49' 00" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Cruising

Saturday Commences with strong gales from N & Squaly. employed
 March 24th in boiling, the ship heading N.W. at midnight
 heavy gales, stopped boiling & took in foresail. at 2 AM
 wind hauled to N.W. veered ship to N.W. at daylight
 Moderate set foresail & went to boiling at 9 AM
 finished. at 12 past 10 Set fore & Mizzen Topsails & jib
 light wind from the westward, Steered N.E. at 12 past
 1 PM Sailed 2 Right whale lowered 3 Boats & Chased till
 4 without success at 5 strong wind from N.W.
 Took in sail heading S So Ends

Sunday
 March 25th Lat 37.17.22 N Long 134.12.45 E
 The first part of this day strong wind from the
 S & W at daylight made sail steering N.E. all
 employed in stowing lib in the fore hold. The middle
 part moderate at 2 PM finished stowing at 12 past
 2 lowered 4 Boats for whales Chased till 12 past 4 with
 out success brisk wind from S Steered E Sailed 2
 junks & 1 Ship So Ends

Monday
 March 26th Lat 37.40.55 N Long about 134.40.00 E
 Commences with light wind from the Eastward &
 thick rainy weather at 4 AM strong wind at 9 AM
 stopped raining, made sail at 12 past 9 lowered 4 Boats for
 whales Chased till noon without success, at 2 PM
 wind N.W. steered E.N.E. at 6 PM took in sail
 the wind N Sailed 3 japan junks So Ends
 Lat 37.59.26 N Long 135.32.00 E

Tuesday
 March 27th The first & middle part of this day calm pleasant
 weather. employed in clearing bone & mending Mizzen
 Topsail. The latter part light airs from E.S.E. the
 ship heading N.E. Sailed 9 junks 11 men went
 on board of 2 I sent 3 Goats to the first one
 they were very friendly. Sailed 1 Timber
 So Ends

Lat 38.04.52 N Long 135.58.30 E

for whale in the Japan 8 March & April 1849

Wednesday Commences with light wind from E & E & pleasant weather
Mch 28th the ship heading NE, at 5 AM wind & the weather
good made all sail heading SE at 1/2 past 9 AM
lowered 4 Boats for Right whales without success, at
+ noon lowered for an other did not strike. Strong wind
from SSW heading SE the weather hazy, at 3 PM
past Linsaine Island. at dark took in sail heading
NNW So Ends Lat 38.11.21 N Long 137.04.45 E

Thursday
Mch 29th Commences with light wind from the westward & thick
rainy weather. at 7 AM fog lit up made sail & lowered
for a right whale Mr Simons struck him he ran to
windward, came in thick fog & he cut from him lost
2 Lines & 4 fathoms line & short warp. I fired a Musket
O & the Cannon for the Boats to find the ship, at 1/2 past
9 they got to him at 1/2 past 10 fog lit up brisk wind
from WSW the ship heading SE at noon kept off E
at 2 PM NE at 3 lowered for 2 whale without success
at 1/2 past 4 lowered did not strike Saw a number
of whale, at sunset took in sail heading NNW. Sado
Island bearing E 11 miles So Ends

Friday
Mch 30th Commences with light wind from the westward & good
weather, at 1/2 past 6 AM lowered 4 Boats for Right whales
Chased till 1/2 past 1 PM without success. The last part
+ of the day light wind from NNE the ship heading
E, at 4 PM stood close into the land & tacked ship
to NW, at dark took in sail heading NNW, wind NE
Saw 8 or 10 whale to day & 12 Japan junks So Ends

Saturday
Mch 31st This day begins with brisk wind from NE the ship heading
NNW, under 2 reefed fore & main Topsail & foresail at
6 AM Strong Gales from E & raining took in fore Topsail
heading NW by E & NE E. The latter part more moderate
with thick fog & rain Saw nothing So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Cruising for

Sunday
April 1-

Commences with brisk wind from the Eastward
& thick weather at 8 AM brisk wind from
the Westward & Cloudy weather Set 2 reefed Topsails at
1/2 past 8 lowered 4 Boats for Whales Chased till 11
+ without success Came on board & Kept of N.E. at 2
PM Strong wind & thick rainy weather at 5 PM
heavy gales from W by S & Squally Came to under close
reefed Main Topsail heading N.W by E So Ends

Monday

April 2nd

Commences with heavy gales from W by S & Squalls of Snow &
hail the Ship heading N.W by N under close reefed main Topsails
a heavy sea running; at 5 PM veered ship to N. The middle
part more moderate Sailed a Right Whale. at 6 PM light
x airs from N.W & a very heavy sea veered Ship to N.E
& Set Foresail So Ends

Tuesday

April 3rd

Lat 38° 30' 59" N Long 138° 45' 00" E
Commences with light wind from N.W & a heavy sea.
the Ship heading N.E, at daylight Cape Nambakha bore
N.E 15 miles. The middle & latter part pleasant
breezes from the Westward the Ship heading N.E & N.W at
3 PM Sailed a Right whale a long distance to windward
+ at 5 PM past a Reef the sea breaking heavy on it
about 15 miles from land & not laid down in
the Chart at 6 PM Shortened Sail for the night
heading N.W So Ends

Wednesday

April 4th

Lat 40° 08' 45" N Long 139° 29' 15" E
The first & middle part light wind from the Westward imply
in working the Ship to windward at 3 PM lowered for a
Right whale without success at 1/2 past 6 went for a another
Mr Stafford struck him they killed him & took him to the
Ship, at 1/2 past 8 Commenced cutting at 1/4 to 9 finished
25 light airs from N.W & fine weather the Ship heading
N.W, Sailed 3 Whales to day So Ends

Lat 40° 44' 32" N Long 139° 12' 15" E

Whale in the Japan Sea April 1849

Thursday Commences with calm pleasant weather at daylight the
April 5th Current had set the ship close in to the west entrance
of the Straits of Matsmai at 11 AM light airs from the
northward the ship heading to the westward, lowered
boats for whale without success at 12 past 1 PM lowered
& chased until 5 could not get fast. light wind from
+ WSW put all sail on the ship to try & keep her
from going through the Straits the current running
strong, saw 8 or 10 whale chased & so ends

Friday
April 6th Commences with light airs & calms from the northward the
ship heading to westward at 7 AM lowered for a right
whale. could not strike. came aboard the ship heading
WSW light wind from S. at noon calm, at 12 past
2 PM lowered for 2 whale without success. The latter
part light wind from SW by S the ship heading W by N
+ & WSW. employed in boiling so ends See Island
bearing WSW 15 miles

Saturday
April 7th Commences with light wind from the southward the ship
heading to the westward, employed in boiling, at 9
AM finished, the wind hauled to the northward
+ steered SW by W. at 12 past 2 PM lowered for a right
whale without success. at 12 past 5 PM hauled on
the wind heading NW & NW by W, so ends

Sunday
April 8th The first & middle part of this day brisk breezes from
N to NE the ship heading WSW & NW. The latter
part light wind from NE & NE by E steered NW & NW by W
at 6 PM kept off SW saw nothing so ends

Lat 41° 41' 09" N Long 135° 18' 30" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Cruising for
Monday Commences with light wind from ENE & pleasant
April 9th weather, Steered SW, Stowed down 25 Bbls of Oil.
At 10 AM Strong wind from E Steered S at 11
thick Snow storm. at 6 PM took in Sail
for the night Steered South So Ends

Tuesday
April 10th Commences with heavy gales from ENE & thick rainy
weather. Steered S under 2 reefed main Topsail & Foresail.
at 7 AM took in the Foresail & Close reefed the
main Topsail & Came to heading SE. The latter
+ part heavy gales from NE to N the Ship heading
ESE & ENE. Saw 2 or 3 Whales So Ends

Wednesday
April 11th Commences with heavy gales from N & thick weather the
Ship heading E by N & ENE under Close reefed main Topsail
at 7 AM kept off SSW & let the Foresail. At 2
+ PM took in the Foresail & Came to heading ENE. a
heavy sea going. Saw 1 Ship & 1 Right whale. At Sunset
more pleasant, So Ends

Thursday
April 12th Lat about 39° 00' 00" N Long 125° 00' 00" E
Commences with strong gales from N to NE & Clear
weather the Ship heading E & ENE under Close reefed main
Topsail, at 6 AM more moderate let Foresail & let 1 reef
out the main Topsail, a heavy sea going. at 10
AM veered Ship to NW & spoke the rime of Green
+ port Captain Case 6 whale this season. At noon
more moderate let the Topsails & jib, at 1/2 past 2
PM lowered for Right whales Chased until sunset
without success. Saw 20 to 25 Whales & 5 Ships So Ends

Friday
April 13th Lat 37° 50' 09" N Long 134° 42' 45" E
Commences with light wind from the north, at 7 AM
Saw right whales at 8 lowered did not strike, at 11 lowered
+ & chased until 1 PM without success at 2 PM Strong wind
& buff spoke the rime Captain Case came on board at 5
PM took in Sail heading NE by N So Ends Saw 4 Ships & 15 to 20
Whales
Lat 37° 47' 49" N Long 135° 15' 00" E 122

Whale in the Japan Sea April 1849

Saturday
April 14th The first part Strong wind from NW & quite rugged. The Middle & latter part more moderate. Saw 6 or 8 whale
+ lowered stuns without success. Spoke the Margaret Scot
of New Bedford Captain Luce 17 months out 200 whale
& 100 Blk Sperm Oil had taken 1 whale this season. Saw
4 Ships So Ends Lat 37-48.24 N Long 135-18.15 E

Sunday
April 15th Commences with light rain from the NW & smoky weather
the ship heading NE at 7 AM tacked to S the wind ESE
at 10 Saw a dead whale to windward Mr Lester went to
him he was badly burst but the blubber quite good
he came to the ship & we worked up to him & took
alongside. Strong wind from ENE & thick rainy weather
we concluded not to cut him until it cleared up.
The sea kept rising & wind increasing; he rolled heavy
against the ship & was likely to start the main
+ Chanels we cut from & let him go, the ship heading
SE by S under close reefed main topsail & foresail
at 6 PM took in foresail Saw 4 Ships & 1 whale
So Ends

Monday
April 16th Commences with strong gales from ENE & thick weather
the ship heading SE by S under close reefed main topsail.
At 1 PM wind hauled to NW the ship heading N.
at 8 AM more pleasant made sail & lowered 3 Boats
+ for Right whales & Chased till 1 PM without success.
Saw 10 to 12 Right whale & a good many Finbacks.
Saw 3 Ships 1 took a whale. At sunset Shortened
Sail for the night heading SSW: So Ends

Tuesday
April 17th Commences with strong wind from the Westward & squally
at daylight made sail. Cape Noto in sight bearing
E. 20. miles. The wind NW the ship heading NE at
noon Saw Right whale lowered 3 Boats & Chased all the
+ after noon without success. Saw 8 or 10 whale & 3 Ships
So Ends Light airs from the North & fine weather So Ends
Lat 37-40.01 N Long 135-53.45 E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Cruising

Wednesday Commences with calm pleasant weather. at 4 AM
 April 18th light wind from SW at 5 made Sail heading SSE
 at 7 tacked to NW at 8 saw right whale lowerd
 4 Boats could not strike. at 9 lowered without
 X Success; at 11 lowered did not get fast. Strong breeze
 from SW. at 3 PM lowered & chased without success
 Saw 8 Ships & 8 to 12 whale at dark took in Sail
 heading SSE - Lat 37° 53' 59" N Long 135° 49' 30" E

Thursday

April 19th The first part brisk breeze from SW & pleasant weather
 at daylight made Sail heading WNW Saw 9 Ships
 one boiling. Saw a small right whale to windward
 going quick. at 9 AM kept off NE. at 10 AM
 Steered SE the wind 4 & light at 12 past 2 saw
 + a gunn of whale lowerd 4 Boats & chased without
 Success, at 12 past 5 lowered 1 Boat for 2 whale
 went onto them & Baker missed came onboard &
 took in Sail light airs & Calms. Saw 12 to 15 whale
 the day So Ends. Lat 38° 12' 33" N Long 136° 06' 30"

Friday

April 20th Commences with light wind from the South & fine
 weather; at daylight made Sail heading to Westward
 at 8 AM saw 2 right whale lowerd & chased without
 Success came onboard & steered E. Saw 4 Japan gunks
 X & 1 Ship, 1 took a whale at 12 past 6 PM light
 wind from SW by S & thick rainy weather; took in
 Sail heading SE by S. So Ends

Saturday

April 21st Commences with light wind from the South & thick
 rainy weather; the Ship heading to the S & E. at 6 AM
 wind hauled to WNW & cleared off; made Sail & steered
 X E; at 8 AM saw a right whale going very quick
 to the north. At 12 past 1 PM stood close in to sail
 & steered N, at 3 PM strong gales from WNW saw 1 whale to try
 to lower. at 6 took in Sail Saw 3 gunks So Ends
 Lat 38° 22' 12" N Long 138° 05' 00" E 174

for Whale in the Japan Sea April 1849

80
Sunday
April 22nd Commences with strong wind from the westward & clear weather: the ship close in to Gado Island: at 5 am more moderate made sail heading S by E at 7 tacked to N.W. The middle part light wind. at 1 PM Saw a Right whale lowered 2 Boats Mr Lester struck him Mr Myers went off they killed him & took him to the ship. at 4 commenced cutting; at 7 finished. the weather good & a perfect Calm. Mr Myers got his boat slightly stove above water
So Ends Lat 38° 37' 24" N Long 138° 37' 45" E

Monday
April 23rd Commences with calm pleasant weather. the watch employed in clearing away the whales head & getting ready for boiling. at 6 AM light wind from SE Steered SW at 2 PM Steered N by E Gado Island bearing ESE 10 miles at 4 hauled on the wind heading N light wind from ESE. Saw a Carcass So Ends

Tuesday
April 24th Commences with light wind from the Eastward & fine weather the ship heading to the Eastward at 6 AM lowered for a whale did not strike at 7 lowered for one without success. at 1/2 past 11 lowered for 2 could not strike. brisk breeze from SE the ship heading SEW, at 2 PM lowered for 3 whale Mr Lester struck one with the 2nd gun. the first iron cut the short warp off & the whale cleared out. Came on board & stood to the westward. at 6 PM took in sail & veered ship to NE. Saw 8 or 10 Whales to day, So Ends

Wednesday
April 25th Commences with strong gales from the South & thick rainy weather the ship heading to Eastward. at 12 midnight veered ship to the Westward at 2 AM finished boiling. at 6 heavy gales from WSW the ship heading NW at 9 took in foresail, at 10 Close reefed main topsail Heavy gales & a bad sea the latter part more moderate the wind with ship heading N. So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington. Cruising,
Thursday, These twentyfour hours begins with heavy gales from
April 26th WSW the Ship heading S under close reefed main
Topsail. at noon more moderate at 1 PM broke
out the fore hold to stove Oil put down about
55 Bbls & Chocked the hatch left 25 Bbls on deck
+ at 5 finished at 6 Set foresail 3 Ships in sight
Saw whale 20 Ends

Friday Lat 39.55.50 N Long 138.24.15 E
April 27th Commences with brisk wind from WSW &
pleasant weather the Ship heading S at midnight
veered Ship to SE by S at 5 AM made Sail light
wind from WSW the Ship heading S saw 2 Ships at
9 AM saw 2 right whale going very quick to SW
+ The middle part Calm, imployed in cleaning
drying & stowing away bone. The latter part light
wind from NE the Ship heading SW, at sunset
took in Sail 20 Ends

Saturday Lat 39.05.46 N Long 138.39.15 E
April 28th These twentyfour hours commences with brisk wind from WSW
& W the Ship heading WSW & W; at daylight made Sail; at
2 PM lowered & chased a Right Whale without success; at
+ 3 Strong wind from NE & thick rainy weather at 4
took in Sail heading WSW. 20 Ends

Sunday Lat 39.42.35 N Long 138.29.00 E
April 29th Commences with strong gales from NE & thick weather, the
Ship heading WSW under 2 reefed main Topsail & Foresail
at 10 AM spoke the Bengal of New London Captain
Wernstedt 3 whale this season. The middle & latter
+ part the wind heavy from N to NE the Ship
heading SW to WSW. at 6 PM veered Ship to E by N
Saw 0 Ships 2 porpoises & a number of whales to day 20 Ends

for whale in the Japan Sea April & May 1848

Monday April 30th All of these twentyfour hours strong gales from NW
+ Cloudy & squally weather. The ship heading NE & W
Saw 3 ships & 8 to 10 whale So Ends

Tuesday May 1st Commences with strong gales from NW & thick cloudy
weather the ship heading NE. at 5 AM quite moderate
made sail at 6,30 AM lowered for whales without success
The middle part calm; at 3 PM lowered for whale
could not strike; the latter part light wind from
+ NE & fine weather. Spoke the Dover of New London
Captain Jeffery 1 whale this season. Saw 3 ships &
10 or 12 whale So Ends

Wednesday May 2nd Lat 39° 41' 34" N Long 137° 54' 11" E
Commences with light wind from SE & pleasant weather
the ship heading NW; at 5 AM made sail heading NE
the wind ESE. at 7 lowered for whale Mr Lester struck
one & he stove his boat back, he cut from him & came
to the ship: the other boats struck & killed him.
at 10,30 took him to the ship. at 11,30 commenced
cutting, the wind hauled to SE & rainy. at 2 PM
Spoke the Salamandre of Navarre Captain Gurselon
18 months out 500 bbls 1 whale this season. at
5 PM thick rainy weather finished cutting, took
in sail & cleared up decks. Saw 4 ships 1 took a whale
Saw 10 to 12 whale to day So Ends

Thursday May 3rd These twentyfour hours begining with strong gales from the
Southward & thick rainy weather, the ship heading
to the Eastward, at midnight veered ship to Westward
at 6 AM the wind NW the ship heading N. went
to boiling. at 10 AM veered ship to the SE. at
noon set 2 reefed Mizen Topsail & jib; the weather
more pleasant. The latter part strong wind from
SW to WSW the ship SE & SE E Saw Timbuckto &
Grampius So Ends Lat 40° 31' 53" N Long 138° 33' 11" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington. Cruising

Friday
May 4th Commences with brisk breezes from SW & good weather. the Ship heading S & E. all employed in sailing, at 12 m veered Ship to NW. at 4 AM wind hauled to S the Ship heading WSW. at 5, 30 7 AM lowered for a whale without success; at 7 Land one going very quick to windward. The middle part brisk breezes from SSW. The latter part light wind from SW to SSW & some fog; the Ship heading W & WSW saw 4 Ships, at dark Shortened Sail. So Ends

Saturday
May 5th Lat 40° 28' 22" N Long 138° 01' 00" E
The first & middle part of these twenty-four hours light baffling air & Calm with thick fog. all employed in stowing Oil in the after hold. The latter part light wind from WSW to NW the Ship heading S to SW, at 6 PM finished stowing put down 125 Bbls. at sunset fog lit up saw 2 Ships. So Ends

Sunday
May 6th Commences with light wind from NW & pleasant weather. the Ship heading SW. at 2 AM veered Ship to N; at 5 Made all Sail, at 8 spoke the Braganza of New Bedford Captain David 1 whale this season, at 8 AM veered Ship to SSW. at 2 PM tacked Ship to the Westward, at 3 lowered for Right whale's. spoke the boats belonging to the Superior of New London 11¹/₂ Months out 100 Bbls. nothing this season. Saw 3 Ships & 5 or 6 Whales to day at 7 PM took in Sail heading NW So Ends

Monday
May 7th Lat 40° 12' 10" N Long 137° 49' 15" East
Commences with strong wind from WSW the Ship heading NW at 11 PM tacked to SW, at 6 Made Sail employed in cleaning bone at 8 PM lowered 3 Boats for a whale did not strike at 9 PM spoke the Hunter of New Bedford Captain Cheveron 2 whale this season light winds from the Westward So Ends, Saw 8 Ships
Lat 39° 56' 33" N Long 137° 56' 45" E

for whale in the Japan Sea. May 1849.

Tuesday
May 8th The first part of these twentyfour hours light airs from the westward & fine weather: the ship heading N. The middle & latter part light wind from WSW steered N.W. employed in mending the Larboard board at 6 PM Saw 2 whale going very quick to N.E. at dark shortened sail for the night. Saw 4 Ships to day
+ So Ends Lat 38° 53' 38" N Long 137° 32' 15" E

Wednesday
May 9th All of these twentyfour hours light breezes from S.W. & S.W. & pleasant weather, Steered N.W. finished mending the boat. the Cooper setting up Pipes at 7 PM took in Beggallant sails for the night. Saw nothing So Ends
Lat 40° 39' 38" N Long 138° 36' 00" E

Thursday
May 10th The first part of these twentyfour hours light wind & calms from the S.W. Steered N.W. The middle part brisk breezes from N.E. & N.E. Steered N.W. & N.W. The latter part light airs from E to E.S.E. the Cooper setting up pipes: Saw 2 Ships. at Sun set took in Beggallant sails for the night So Ends
Lat 41° 45' 08" N Long 135° 18' 00" E

Friday
May 11th All of these twentyfour hours light airs & calms from the Eastward & fine weather; the ship heading to the N & E. the Cooper setting up Pipes. Saw one ship So Ends
Lat 42° 23' 34" N Long 135° 39' 00" E

Saturday
May 12th All of these twentyfour hours light airs from N.E. & smoky weather the ship heading to the N & W. at 2 PM Saw a Right whale going quick to the South, at 4 PM Captain Howe came onboard from the Superior of New London. Calm & pleasant So Ends
+ Lat 43° 01' 36" N Long 135° 08' 00" E

Sunday
May 13th These twentyfour hours begins with calm foggy weather at 5 AM Saw 2 whale close to the ship they went down we saw no more of them. The middle & latter part light airs from the S.W. & very thick fog Steered N.E. & E So Ends
+ Lat 43° 01' 36" N Long 135° 08' 00" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington. Japan Sea May 1849

Monday
May 14th Commences with light wind from E & thick fog, the ship heading N. at 12 midnight tacked to E the wind NNE. The middle & latter part brisk wind from NE & N by E the ship heading E by S & ESE. So Ends

Tuesday
May 15th Commences with strong wind from NE & thick weather, the ship heading ESE. at 12 midnight tacked ship to NW. at 8 AM two reefed the Topsails & took in jib. at 11.30 took in mainsail & close reefed the Mizzen Topsail. at 2.30 PM took in Foresail & close reefed fore & main Topsails heavy gales & thick rainy weather with a heavy sea going. at 4 PM veered ship to E by S. So Ends

Wednesday
May 16th Commences with heavy gales from N by E & thick rainy weather, the ship heading E by S under close reefed Topsails The middle part Wind NNE the ship heading E. at 4 PM tacked ship to NW a heavy sea going

Thursday
May 17th These twenty four hours begins with strong gales from NNE & a heavy sea going. the ship heading NW under close reefed Topsails & Foresail. The middle part strong wind from SW steered N by E split fore topsail & lower sail. Saw a Right whale to ruff to lower. The latter part light wind & some fog steered NE. So Ends

Friday
May 18th Lat 43-47.18 N Long 137-27.30 E
The first part of this day light wind from SW & thick weather. Steered NE. The middle part Calm. The latter light baffling airs & Calms & thick fog. So Ends

Saturday
May 19th Lat about 44-20.00 N Long 138-07.00 E
The first part calm & thick fog. The middle part light wind from SW & some fog steered NE. The latter part brisk breezes from SW to SSW, the weather more clear Saw a Right whale lopp tailing went down Saw nothing more of him at 8 PM baffling wind from NWN & SSW So Ends
Lat 44-28.00 N Long 138-55.00 E 30

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington. Lachalin Sea May 1849

Sunday
May 20th The first part of these twentyfour hours light wind from
SW by S & rainy weather Steered NE. The middle part
light wind from W & fine weather; at 11.30 AM lowered
+ for a right whale could not strike: at 1 PM Steered
E by S, at 2 PM ESE, Ice Free Island bearing SE 30 miles.
The latter part light wind from SSW: at 8 PM Ice Free
Island bore S 25 miles. So Ends

Monday
May 21st Lat 45° 58' 08" N Long 146° 32' 30" E
Commences with light wind & Calms from the Southward. the Ship
heading to the Eastward for Perouses Straits. at daylight Saw a
Ship close by. The middle & latter part light wind from
the Eastward worked the Ship in for the Straits. Saw Hump-
backs. at 8 PM Cape Goya bearing ESE 8 miles: fine pleasant
weather So Ends — Lat 45° 37' 15" N Long 141° 43' 15" E

Tuesday
May 22nd Commences with light wind from the Eastward & pleasant weather
employed in working the Ship in for Perouses Straits. at 3 PM
thick fog. The middle part brisk wind at 2 PM fog let
up at 6 PM spoke the Indian Chief of New London Captain
Daily 18 months out 350 Bls 2 whale this season. The last
part brisk wind from ESE the Ship heading NE So Ends.

Wednesday
May 23rd These twentyfour hours begins with brisk wind from the Eastward &
Cloudy weather. the Ship heading to the NE in company with the
Indian Chief; at 8.30 AM stood close in to the land & tacked
to the SE. Strong wind took in topsailbunt sails, at 11.30
2 reefed the topsails. at 2 PM more moderate & rainy veered
Ship heading NE by E & ENE. Set hull topsails at 6.30 PM
Past Cape Anawa & stood into the Lachalin Sea Strong
wind & Squally, reefed the topsails at 7 took in the main
Sail, & while furling it the jib split & blew to pieces
veered Ship to SW closed down the topsails to close reef
the main gave out in wake of the reefable closed it up
& furled it Set the fore & mizen close reefed & hauled out the
main Spencer & hauled up the Foresail So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington. Lachalin Sea May 1849

Thursday Commences with strong gales from S E by S & Squally weather
May 24th the Ship heading SW under Close reefed Mizzen & Fore Topsails
& Foresail. At 1 AM light wind from SW. Heaved this
to S E & made sail at 5 light baffling wind the Ship
Close in to Cape Anawa. The middle & latter part
light wind from from the North & East the Ship
heading to the Eastward. unbent the main topsail mends
& bent it, bent main gib. Saw many bumpbacks &
1 Ship; at Sunset Cape Anawa bore W 20 miles
So Ends Lat 46° 01' 18" N Long 143° 24' 30" E

Friday

May 25th These twentyfour hours begins with brisk wind from
N to N W & thick foggy weather the Ship heading N E
to N E. The middle part strong wind & Cloudy took in
topgallant sails; at noon reefed the fore & mizen topsails
at 1 PM reefed the main, at 2, 30 took in gib & mainsail
at spoke the Franklin of Sag Harbor Captain Cooper
22 months out for Bbls; at 5 Close reefed the fore &
mizen topsails; & took in foresail strong gales from N W
& Squally the Ship heading N E. So Ends -

Saturday

May 26th Commences with strong gales from N W & Squally the
Ship heading N E under 2 reefed Main & Close reefed fore &
mizen topsails; a heavy sea going. The middle part more
moderate made single reefed topsails & Foresail heading N E
the wind N W. The latter part made gib & mainsail
heading N by E. Saw 1 Ship. So Ends -

Sunday

May 27th Commences with strong wind from N W to N W by N & Clear
weather the Ship heading N E & N by E under single reefed
topsails mainsail foresail & gib a heavy sea going from N E
at 2 AM made full topsails & topgallantsails. at 10
AM took in topgallantsails at 6 PM single reefed
the topsails strong wind from N W & thick weather
the Ship heading N E Saw 1 Right whale So Ends
Lat 48° 07' 14" N Long 148° 07' 30" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington. Vchotsh Sea May 1849

Monday May 28th The first part strong wind from NW & some snow the ship heading NE. The middle part light baffling airs & calms. The latter part light wind from NW to NNW the ship heading NE to NNE. Saw Finbacks. So Ends Lat 48° 50' 02" N Long 148° 20' 00" E

Tuesday May 29th The first part of this day light wind from NW to NNW & thick foggy weather the ship heading NE & N. The middle part strong wind from WNW & clear weather steered N. Saw 4 Right whale going quick. The latter part brisk wind from NW to NNW the ship heading NE & N by E. So Ends

Wednesday May 30th Commences with strong wind from NW, the ship heading NE, a heavy sea going from the NE. Saw a Right whale to windward. The middle & latter part more moderate, fine clear weather. So Ends Lat 50° 14' 00" N Long 150° 15' 15" E

Thursday May 31st The first & middle part of this day brisk breezes from NW & pleasant weather, the ship heading NE & N by E. The latter part strong wind from NNW & NW by N the ship heading NE & N by E. at 6 PM saw a Right whale, came in thick fog. Saw no more of him. So Ends Lat 51° 59' 51" N Long 151° 27' 45" E

Friday June 1st Commences with brisk breezes from NW & fog squalls, the ship heading NE. The middle & latter part light wind from NW to NNW the ship heading NE & N, the land in sight bearing E. Saw a whales carcass So Ends Lat 53° 14' 20" N Long 152° 48' 00" E

Saturday June 2nd The first part of these twentyfour hours pleasant breezes from NW & NW by N the ship heading N & N by W. The middle part calm & light airs from the Eastward steered NW. The latter part light wind from N by W the ship heading NW by N at 7.30 PM saw a Right whale 4 miles off. So Ends Lat 55° 18' 01" N Long 154° 48' 45" E

Sunday June 3rd Commences with light wind from NW by N, the ship heading NW by N. The middle part calm & pleasant; at 8 PM light wind from NW by N, the ship heading NE by E; Saw a Finback So Ends Lat 55° 18' 22" N Long 152° 20' 00" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington. Ochotsk Sea June 1849

Monday Commences with light wind from the Northward & pleasant weather
June 4th the Ship heading to the Eastward; at 1 PM tacked to N by E; at 1
PM tacked to N by E & N by E. Saw 2 Ships & 1 Pinback. So Ends

Tuesday Lat 55° 30' 20" N Long 157° 35' 30" E
June 5th The first part of these twentyfour hours brisk breezes from
N W to W by W the Ship heading N & N by E. The middle part
calm. The latter part light wind from N to N E & thick fog
at 6 PM. Steered W by W. at 8 PM took in Sail. So Ends

Wednesday Lat 55° 41' 52" N Long 152° 40' 45" E
June 6th Commences with light wind from N E & thick fog; Steered W by W
under main topsail & foresail. at 8,30 AM set fore & main topsails
& hauled the Ship to the wind with the head yards aback heading
N by E; at 1 PM braced forward & set the foresail heading
N by W. the rigging covered with Ice. at 4 PM took in
fore & main topsails heading N W by W. So Ends

Thursday Lat at noon about 55° 45' 00" N
June 7th Commences with light wind from N by E & pleasant weather the
Ship heading E by N. at 3.30 AM made sail, at 4 lowered for Polar
whale without success; at 7 went for more Mr Myers struck one
he lounded & parted the line & went off spouting thin blue hot
out 2 fountains & about 2 fathoms line. Saw a large quantity of
Ice, at noon brisk breezes from W by W Steered N along the
edge of the Ice which extended N & S for many miles, at
3 PM lowered for a whale could not strike, kept off E at 10
PM spoke the Manche of Navas 1 whale this season. Saw 30
to 40 whale to day going very quick to the N. So Ends

Friday Lat 56° 59' 45" N Long 150° 34' 30" E
June 8th Commences with light wind from the Northward the Ship heading
to the North at 6.30 AM lowered for 2 Polar whale did not strike
at 9 went for one Mr Myers struck him at 11.15 AM took
him to the Ship at 1 PM commences cutting at 9 finished
the Ship heading S by W, light wind from W. The watch employed
in clearing away the lead & getting ready for boiling. Saw 4 Ships
2 Cutting. Saw 5 to 10 whale So Ends

Lat 57° 22' 39" N Long 151° 40' 45" E

134

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Vchotok Sea June 1848

Saturday June 9th Commences with brisk wind from the westward the Ship heading to the S & W; employed in boiling. at 2 AM tacked to N by W. at 9 AM saw a whale going quick to windward. at 12:30 PM saw 25 to 30 whale going very quick to the Eastward lowerd 3 Boats could not get fast. The latter part light airs & Calms. Saw 3 Ships & took a whale. So Ends

Sunday June 10th Commences with calm pleasant weather. all employed in boiling at 5 AM light wind from SSE & thick fog at 6 let the main topsail come aback; at 9 fog let up steered N by E at noon lowerd for a whale without success. The latter part thick rainy weather. at 8 PM hauled to the wind heading E by S with main topsail aback Saw 7 Ships 1 Boiling & 1 took a whale. So Ends. Saw 2 whale

Monday June 11th Commences with light wind from E by S & thick rainy weather the Ship heading E by S with main yard aback. Employed in boiling at 12:30 PM veered Ship to SW. the middle part thick cloudy weather; employed in stowing Oil put down 8 Bbls at 5 PM finished boiling & stowing; at 6 veered Ship to SSE light airs from S. at 7 spoke the Navy of New Bedford Captain Norton 10 months out & whale in this sea. So Ends

Tuesday June 12th The first part calm cloudy weather. The middle part light wind from S steered N & W; all employed in stowing Oil. The latter part light wind from SSE & some fog at 3 PM saw the Ice hauled on the wind heading to the westward; at 5 PM finished stowing at 7 spoke the Hunters of New Bedford 1 whale this season. tacked Ship heading E at 8 shortened Sail for the night. Saw 7 Ships. So Ends

Wednesday June 13th Commences with brisk wind from SSE & thick cloudy weather the Ship heading to Westward at 6:30 AM stood close in to the Ice & veered Ship to E by S & E by E at 8 thick Snow storm, at 12:30 PM 2 reefed the topsails & took in jib at 3 took in fore topsail; Strong & thick rainy weather 1 Ship in sight. So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Oct 1st Sea June 1849

Wednesday Commences with strong wind from SSE & a thick Snow Storm; the
June 14th Ship heading E under 2 reefed Main & Close reefed Mizzen Topsail & Fore
at 7 AM Set fore Topsail 2 reefed, at 8 veered Ship to the Westward
& Set jib. at Noon Stopped Snowing & Came in thick fog. at
8 PM light wind from SSE the Ship heading S. Saw Killers. So Ends

Friday

June 15th Begins with light wind from the Eastward & thick cloudy weather
the Ship heading S & SSE under 2 reefed Topsails. at 2,30 AM made
Sail steering S; at 10 brisk wind from NE, at 11,30 lowered
& Chased a small Right whale without Success, came on board &
steered SW, a heavy Sea running from S; at 8,30 PM Shortened
Sail for the night heading NW. Saw a number of hump & Finbacks
Saw 4 Ships & took a whale. So Ends

Saturday

Lat 57-53-05 N Long 152-31-45 E

June 16th Commences with brisk wind from NE & clear weather the Ship
heading NW under 2 reefed Topsails. at 12 Midnight Veered Ship
to SSE, at 2,30 AM made Sail at 5 tacked to NW at 6,30
Spoke the Indes of (A) Captain Miller & whale here, 3800 Bbls
in all. at Noon the land in sight & a large field of Ice
at 1 PM kept off W; light wind from N at 3 PM Calm
Saw 10 Ships, the most of them to the Westward 3 of them
Cutting & 2 Boiling. we saw nothing but Finbacks at 7 PM
light wind from W to NW, the Ship heading SW to SSE
So Ends

Lat 57-44-11 N Long 151-24-30 E

Sunday

June 17th Commences with light wind from NW the Ship heading SW, at
4 AM lowered for a whale without Success. at 7 lowered for one going
quick could strike, Mr Lester went on board of the Chandler Vane
of New Bedford. She was Cutting a whale had took 4 this Season.
at 10 AM lowered & Chased a whale did not strike at Noon
thick fog. at 1 PM Spoke the Marcus of Fairhaven Captain
Osburn 20 months out 500 Sperm. Saw 12 Ships to day
Several Cutting & boiling. The latter part thick fog & light
wind from W by N the Ship heading SW by S. So Ends

Lat 57-15-00 N

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Ochoak Sea June 1849

Monday
June 18th Commences with light wind from NW & foggy weather, the ship heading SW, at 12 midnight veered ship to N at 4 AM saw 2 whale, lowered 4 boats in chase Mr Lester struck one they killed him; at 8 took him to ship, at 9 hooked on at 2 PM finished. Made sail heading SW, light wind from NW & fine weather; at 3.30 tacked ship to, at 4, lowered & chased a whale without success. at 8 went to boiling, saw 11 ships 3 cutting & 3 boiling. So Ends

Tuesday
June 19th All of these twentyfour hours light wind from NW & fine weather. Employed in boiling. at 1 PM spoke the Charles Phelps of Stonington Captain Burch 6 whale here wanted 2 to fill. Saw 8 to 10 ships 3 cutting. at 5 PM stood close in to the ice, saw no whale. So Ends

Lat 57° 12' 06" Long 150° 34' 30" E

Wednesday
June 20th Commences with light wind from the westward & pleasant weather, the heading to the south; employed in boiling at midnight tacked NW at 6 AM stood into the ice saw a dead whale at 1.30 took him to the ship, & it shut in thick fog. at 8 commenced cutting at 4 PM finished; at 7 fog lit up light wind from W by N the ship heading SW by E. Saw 5 or 8 ships to day, and no whale So Ends

Thursday
June 21st Begins with brisk breezes from W & good weather; the ship heading SW under main topsail & foresail, employed in boiling, at midnight veered ship to NW. at daylight thick fog, the middle part the same. The Cooper setting up pipes. at 2.30 PM fog lifted saw the ice ahead & to leeward & reefed the main topsail & veered ship to S. Strong wind from NW. Saw 2 ships at 8 thick fog, at 8.30 PM close reefed the main topsail, strong gales & quite rugged. Cooped the oil & made all snug for the night. So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Ochotsk Sea June 1849

Friday
June 22nd Commences with strong gales from WNW & thick weather; the ship heading S under close reefed main topsail & foresail employed in boiling. at 9 AM commenced heaving out the run the stow oil & provisions; put down 15 Bbls of Oil & 20 of Beef & Tallow at 1 PM veered ship to NW. The latter part more moderate but very thick fog. So Ends

Saturday
June 23rd Commences with brisk wind from W & thick foggy weather the ship heading NW employed in boiling; at 4 PM finished, light wind from WNW, at noon fog cleared off; made sail heading NW. All hands employed in stowing oil in the after hold put down 105 Bbls, at 8 PM finished Sailed 5 Ships So Ends
Lat 56° 42' 11" N Long 151° 13' 30" E

Sunday
June 24th Commences with light wind from WNW & fine weather the ship heading NW; at 9 AM lowered 4 Boats for whale Mr Stafford struck one at 11 took him to ship; at 1 PM commenced cutting, got the head in & sent Mr Lester off for a whale he struck & killed him; at 6 PM finished cutting the one alongside & took the other to the ship made him fast for the night cleared up decks, took in sail & set quarter watcher, brisk breezes from SW. Sailed 7 Ships & took whales. Sailed 30 to 40 Whales to day So Ends

Monday
June 25th Begins with light wind from SW & good weather; at 8 AM called all hands, veered ship & went to cutting; at 10 finished cleared up decks & went to cooping Pipes of Oil to go between decks, spoke the Charles Phelps she had taken nothing since I saw her 5 days ago, lost 2 lines yesterday, at noon strong wind from SSW the ship heading SE, at 4 commenced boiling. light wind from SW heading SSE Sailed 6 or 8 Ships & a number of Whales. So Ends
Lat 57° 31' 11" N Long 151° 23' 30" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Schotch Sea June 1848

Tuesday June 26th All of these twentyfour hours pleasant breezes from the Westward & fine weather, the Ship standing off & on the Ice. employed in boiling and a plenty of Whales but did not lower having no room for one. Saw 18 Ships, all whaling the Charles Phelps took 2 being all he wanted. The Cooper employed in getting up Pipes & Ends

Wednesday June 27th The first & middle part of these twentyfour hours light baffling airs & Calms with fine pleasant weather; all hands employed in boiling & stowing Oil between decks, and 20 to 30 Whales lowered & Chased several times without success. The latter part light wind from the Westward; at 7 PM Caparn bunch came on board from the Charles Phelps. Saw 23 Ships to day, the most of them boiling or cutting. So Ends

Thursday June 28th Commences with light wind from the westward & fine weather the Ship heading to the South, employed in boiling midnight veered Ship to WSW, at 6 brisk breezes at 8 Steered N at 10.30 AM E. The middle & latter part Steered to the S & E all employed in boiling & stowing Oil. Saw 25 to 30 Ships the most of them boiling & cutting. So Ends. Saw no Whales

Friday June 29th The first part light wind from the Westward & good weather the Ship heading to the Southward. employed in boiling. At 5 PM and several right whale lowered & Chased without success; at 7 lowered for more Mr. Simons struck one. he went down & took the line & went off with it & 2 tons. The middle part Calm, all employed in Coopering & stowing Oil. The latter part light wind from SE Steered SW. Saw 12 Ships, 10 or 12 R. Whales & 1 Steeple top, at 5 PM finished boiling. So Ends

Saturday June 30th The first & middle part of this day light wind from ESE & thick fog, Steered SW; all hands employed in stowing Oil & cleaning bone. At 1 PM hauled up the Foresail & brought the Ship by the wind with the main topsail aback heading SE & SSE. At 5 PM fog lit up braced forward & stood to SSE Saw 4 Ships So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington, Ochotsk Sea July 1848

Sunday
July the 1st
+ Commences with light wind from SSE & fine weather the Ship heading SW; all hands imployed in Stowing Oib & pluming boats at 10 AM lowered 3 boats for a whale without success. at 6 PM Land one going very quick to SSW. at 8 PM Short sail for the night; light wind from SE the Ship heading SSW Land 1 Ship So Ends

Monday
July 2nd
+ The first part light air from SE & SSE & fine weather, the Ship heading SSW & S. at 7 AM Land 2 Right whale, lowered & Chasseed Could not strike. Land 1 Close to the Ship went for him with no better success. at 4 PM tacked Ship to NNE at 3 Steered NW, at 8. Calm pleasant weather; Captain Clark came on board from the Henry Kneland of New Bedford 11 1/2 months out 500 Bbls So Ends

Tuesday
July the 3rd
The first & middle part of these twentyfour hours light baffling air & Calms, the Ship heading to the North & west, the Henry Kneland in sight Land two boats down & think they had a whale. at 7 PM light wind from W, the Ship heading N.W., at Sunset took in Topgallant Sails & flying jib. The Cooper got up 7 Ties So Ends

Wednesday
July 4th
Commences with light wind from W & fine weather the Ship heading N.W.; at midnight steered Ship to SSW. at 6 tacked to N.W. Land the Henry Kneland Cutting. The middle part brisk wind. The latter part Strong wind from W to W.S.W. the Ship heading N.W. & N.W.; at Sunset took in sail So Ends

Thursday
July 5th
Commences with Strong wind from the westward; the Ship heading N.W. to NW under 2 reefed Main Topsails & Foresail. At 7 PM Set single reefed fore & Mizzen Topsails, & Steered E, at 10 more moderate made all sail. The middle part wind light the latter part Calm Land nothing. So Ends

Lat 56-24-00 N Long 151-09-00 E

Lat 55-42-25 N Long 150-40-15 E

Lat 56-08-35 N Long 149-43-15 E

Lat 56-22-16 N Long 148-39-45 E

Lat 57-13-33 N Long 149-42-00 E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Schotch Sea July 1849

Friday
July 6th Commences with Calm pleasant. The middle part light wind from SSE the Ship heading E; at noon spoke the Superior of New London & whale this season; at 4 PM spoke the minoras of New Bedford wanting one whale to fill. The latter part steered N & N E. Saw 5 Ships. So Ends

Saturday
July 7th Lat 57.20.19 N Long 157.16.00 E
The first part Calm smoky weather; at 8 AM Captain Parker came on board from the Ship Champion of New Bedford, to get some revits had taken & whale this season. The middle part light wind from the Eastward the Ship heading to the SSE, at noon spoke the Ontario of Sag Harbor Captain Kane & whale this season. The latter part light wind from E the Ship heading SSE, Saw 5 Ships. So Ends

Sunday
July 8th Lat 58.00.00 N Long 157.13.15 E
Commences with light wind from E & SSE & Cloudy weather, the Ship heading S to SSE. The middle part strong wind from SE the Ship heading S. at 5 PM saw 3 Right Whalers & Chased without success. The last part brisk breezes from SE by E, at 7 tacked Ship to N by E, at 8.30 took in topgallant sails for the night. So Ends

Monday
July 9th Lat 57.08.07 N Long 157.28.15 E
Commences with brisk wind from SE by E & Cloudy weather the Ship heading N by E. The middle part light wind from SE to SSE & some fog the Ship heading E N E to E, at noon saw 3 Right Whale lowerd 4 boats & Chased without success. The latter part brisk breezes from S & thick fog, the Ship heading SSE. Saw one Ship. at 8 PM took in Sails So Ends

Tuesday
July 10th These twentyfour hours begins with brisk breezes from S & thick foggy weather the Ship heading SSE under 2 reefed main topsail & foresail at 9 AM set fore & mizen topsail & jib. Steered E. light wind from SW. at 2 PM came to with Main topsail. The latter part Calm & light airs from the westward & Very thick fog heard whale blowing. So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Vt July 1849

Wednesday July 11th The first & middle part light airs from the westward & thick fog, the ship heading to the N & E with main topsail aback. heard a number of whale blowing. The latter part light breezes

Thursday & thick fog So Ends

July 12th Commences with light wind from the N & W & thick foggy weather, the ship heading to westward with main topsail aback. The middle part calm heard several whale blowing. The latter part light wind from SW the ship heading SSE, the main topsail aback So Ends

Friday July 13th This day begins with brisk breezes from the South & thick fog; the ship heading to westward. at 10 AM fog lit up some made sail & stood in for the land heading ESE. at 1 PM steered ESE the fog cleared off saw the land 8 miles distance, the west coast of Kamtschatka. run the ship close along it to the N & E. Saw a number of men on a small island; at 6 PM hauled off shore the wind blowing strong from SW. at 7 PM took in sail heading WNW under close reefed main topsail & foresail Saw 2 California grays So Ends

Saturday July 14th Lat 55 51.15 N Long 155 52.00 E Commences with heavy gales from SW to SSW & thick weather the ship heading WNW & W under close reefed main topsail. at 12 midnight veered to ESE, at 4 AM veered ship to W & WNW the land in sight, at 6 heavy gales & very thick fog. The sea heavy. at 10 PM veered ship to ESE, So Ends

Sunday July 15th Commences with with heavy gales from SSW & thick weather the ship heading SE under close reefed main topsail, at 10 AM set foresail; at 2 PM stood close in to the land & veered ship to WNW. The latter part buffing wind & heavy rain with thunder & lightning. Saw Finback Humpbacks California grays & I think 2 Right Whales So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Schotlk Sea July 1849

Monday
July 16th Commences with light baffling wind & thick rainy weather; at 4 PM light wind from N.E., made sail heading E, at 5 judged the land to be close by kept off S.W. The middle part strong wind & thick fog; at 2 PM fog lit up, saw 8 Ships & a number of Timbacks: at 5 PM spoke the Gov Group of New Bedford Captain Cogshall 2800 Bbls; had her to the South & saw nothing we concluded to go up the gulf, hauled in the wind heading N.E. by N the wind light from N.W. the land in sight both sides of the gulf So Ends

Tuesday
July 17th The first part light wind from the westward & fine weather. Steered N.E. by E in company with the Gov Group. The middle part strong breezes from S.W., at 11 AM stood close in to Cape Outskokhoi saw Tim & Humpbacks. The latter part moderates breezes from S & some rain steered to the N.E. along the land saw 15 to 20 Ships. So Ends Lat 57-56-00 N

Wednesday
July 18th Commences with light wind from the S.W. & cloudy weather. Steered to the N.E. in company with the Gov Group, at 3 AM came in thick fog; came to with heads yards aback heading to the westward, at 7 AM a large whale came up under the ships bows, we got a boat down as quick as we could, he went down & we saw nothing more of him. The middle & latter part light airs & Calms, Captain Cogshall came aboard & stayed awhile. So Ends

Thursday
July 19th Commences with light baffling airs & Calms from the Eastward & thick foggy weather, the ship heading to the northward in company with the Gov Group. At 8 AM calm pleasant weather 3 Boats started to go into the land about 10 or 12 miles off, at 1 PM came in thick fog; I fired the Cannon & they came to the ship, they saw several whale but was too far from the ship to strike them in a thick fog; one boat landed saw 4 Bears. At 5:30 PM boats all on board light airs from the Eastward the ship heading to the north So Ends Lat 58-20-49 N

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Oct 1st Sea July 4th

Friday
July 20th Commences with light wind from the Eastward & thick
rainy weather; the ship heading to the Northward in
company with the God. Group. The middle part baffling
wind & quite pleasant, stood in for the land; at 1.30
P.M. saw a whale going quick to N.E., lowered & chased
without success. Came on board & stood in shore saw a
number of whale going very quick to North & East
along the land, at 8 P.M. shortened sail for the night
steering N.E.; the wind S & cloudy weather. So Ends

Saturday
July 21st Lat 58-47-42 N Long 160-14-00 E
The first part of this day brisk breezes from S & cloudy weather
the ship heading N.E. under 3 Topsails. the God. Group in company
at 4.30 A.M. wind SW & thick weather hauled on the wind
heading W.S.W. with head yards aback, at 6 braced forward
at 8 strong wind & reefed the Topsails & took in jib, at 10
veered ship to S.E. The middle part more moderate & very
thick fog. at 5 P.M. fog lit up saw the land on the
west side of the gulf bearing N.W. about 25 miles distant
saw one Finback to day. So Ends Lat about 60-20-00 N

Sunday
July 22nd Commences with light wind from the Southward & cloudy weather
the ship heading to the Eastward in company with the God Group
At 2 A.M. light wind from the North veered ship to the
Westward; at 6 A.M. fog cleared off, stood close in to the
land, saw several California Grays; at noon stood over
for the land the West Side of the gulf: at 8 P.M. got
close to the land & hauled aback for the night. Light air
from the N.E. & fine weather. So Ends

Monday
July 23rd Lat 60-28-42 N Long 161-11-15 E
The first part of this day light baffling air & calm. The ship close
to the land in company with the God Group. at 3 P.M. sent 3 boats
inshore to look for whale: at 9 A.M. saw a whale close to ship
sent the boat of & chased without success. at 11 thick fog
at 1 P.M. stood close in, the fog lit up & the boats came on board
The latter part light wind from the South & some fog. the ship
heading S.E. to E.S.E. at 10 P.M. took to the Westward. So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Vt July 1849

Tuesday July 24th The first part of these twenty four hours light baffling rain & Calms & some fog. at 10 AM light wind from NW & clear weather; Steered S. at 2 PM Steered S by W, at 5, 30 Saw a whale going in to the land, lowered & Chased without success + light rain & cloudy weather. Shortened sail & hauled the head yards aback. So Ends

Wednesday July 25th Lat 60-23-06 N Long 160-54-30 E Commences with light baffling wind & cloudy weather, the Ship lying aback close in to the land. at 5 AM brisk breeze from SW & thick rainy weather the Ship heading NW, at 7, 30 AM Saw a whale lowered 4 boats saw no more of him came on board & 2 reefed the topsails heading SE, strong wind from SEW, at 12, 30 PM veered Ship to NW & W, at 2 strong gales & clear weather. at 5 thick fog, at 8 close reefed Mizzen topsail, at 10 took in fore topsail, a heavy sea going. Saw several whale to day I think Steeple Tops. So Ends

Thursday July 26th Commences with strong gales from SW & thick fog. the Ship heading to Westward under 2 reefed main topsail & foresail & close reefed mizen topsail. at 11 AM veered Ship to SE. at 1, 30 PM split foresail, at 7 AM veered Ship to NW bent a foresail reefed it & let it strong wind & clear weather, at 1 PM veered Ship to SSE & let fore & mizen topsails; at 5 let reef out foresail, at 6 let gib & mainsail, at 7 let reefs out fore & main topsail at 8 stood close in to the land & tacked Ship to NW So Ends

Friday July 27th Lat 60-15-48 N Long 160-52-15 E Commences with brisk breezes from the South & fine weather the Ship standing off & on the land. at 5 PM lowered 4 boats for whale could not strike, at 9 lowered for more 1 M^r Lester struck one the line parted & he went off with a iron & 8 fathom line. Saw more whale he struck & killed one. Calm pleasant weather. at 4 PM towed him to ship, at 5 hooked on at 9 finished. Saw 40 to 50 whale to day working to the SW along the Land. So Ends Lat 60-15-08 N

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Ochock Sea July 1843

Saturday Commenced with light wind from the Southward & good weather
July 28th the Ship standing off & on the Land: at 4 AM brisk wind
& Cloudy weather. The watches employed in boiling, at 7 AM
75 lowed for whale Mr Myers struck one, at 10 took him
to Ship & hooked on, sent Mr Simons off for more whale
did not strike at 2 PM finished cutting, got dinner
& went for more whale, a plenty of them in sight
Chased till sunset without success; Pleasant breezes
from SW & clear weather; the Ship close to the land
Saw 30 to 40 whale to day. So Ends

Sunday

Lat 60.12.00 N

July 29th Begins with light wind from the Southward & fine weather
the Ship lying off & on the land employed in boiling.
The middle part wind & weather the same; stood over
for the land the W side of the gulf, at 12.30 PM lowed
80 for whale Mr Simons struck one took him to the Ship
at 3.30 hooked on. at 6.30 finished cutting, light wind
from S to S by W & Cloudy weather the Ship heading S by E &
E by E. Saw 12 to 15 whale to day. So Ends

Monday

Lat 60.24.08 N

July 30th Commences with light wind from SSW & Cloudy weather; the Ship
heading SE. employed in boiling. at 1.30 PM light rain & Calm
veered Ship to the Westward; at 6 AM light wind from
SW by S & thick fog; at 1 PM veered Ship to SE. The Cooper
finished letting up pipes, So End the day, with light wind &
thick fog, - Lat about 60.20.00 N

Tuesday

July 31st All of these twentyfour hours light baffling rain & Calm with
thick fog. all hands employed in boiling & stowing Oil
checked off the mizen hatch. So Ends

Wednesday

Aug 1st The first part Calm & some fog. the watch employed in
boiling. The middle part light wind from SE & S by E & pleasant
all hands boiling & stowing Oil, Steered S by E, at 4 PM finished
boiling & stowing Saw a number of whale liveed & chased without success. Shortened sail
for the night the Ship standing off & on the Land So Ends Lat 59.58.25 N Long 160.04.45 E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Oct 20th Sea August 1878

Monday
August 2nd Commences with light wind from the N.E. & fine weather the
Ship standing off & on the Land. at 3.20 AM called all hands
& went for whale, Chased till 9 AM without success; Came
onboard & went to Coopering Oil to find between Decks. the
X Wind hauled to S.W. & blew strong in Squalls, reefed the
Topsails; at 5.30 finished stowing; at 6.30. lowered for whale
could not strike, Saw a good many close in Shear to Ends

Tuesday
Aug 3rd Commences with strong wind from S.W. & Cloudy weather, the
Ship heading W.N.W. under 2 reefed Topsails & foresail. at
1 AM veered Ship to S.E.: at 4.30 stood close in to the land
& veered Ship to W.N.W.: at 8 AM set Jib & Mainsail
at 10 strong gales & thick fog took in Jib & Mainsail
at 1 PM veered Ship to S.E. the latter part more
+ moderate at Sunset fog lit up the Ship heading S by E
Saw 4 whale to day. So Ends

Wednesday
Aug 4th Commences with light wind from S.W. & thick weather, the
Ship standing off & on the Land. at 6 AM fog lit up at
8 Saw whales close in to the land; went in with 4 Boats
found them to be Humpbacks & California Grays; Came
X onboard & went to cleaning bone. The middle part light
wind & pleasant. The latter part baffling airs & Calms; at 5.30
PM, Saw Steeple tops, lowered & Chased till dark without success
Saw 18 to 20 So Ends Lat 53.52.11 N Long 16.20.00 E

Thursday
Aug 5th Commences with light airs from N.E. & pleasant weather, Steered S.W. along
the Land. at 6 AM lowered for whale & Chased till noon without success
The middle part brisk wind; at 2 PM lowered for more whale, Chased
+ till 6.30 Could not strike Came onboard & stood on to the S.W. along
the Land light wind from N.E. to E.N.E. Saw 18 to 20 whale to day So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Octohr Sea Aug 1849

Monday
Aug 6th Commences with light wind from NE & fine pleasant weather. Steered to the S & W along the land: at 1 AM heard whale blowing, hauled the ship on the wind with head yards aback: at 2.30 called all hands & lowered for whale Mr Sims struck one & killed him with the iron at 6.30 took him to the ship; at 8 commenced cutting, at 11.30 finished lowered & chased more whale could not strike. at 1 PM lowered for more Mr Myers struck & killed a large one, at 5 took him to ship & hooked on, at 9 finished cutting & kept off S W for home, having as much blubber as was wanted to fill the ship. light wind from NE & pleasant weather
Saw 1 Ship So Ends

Tuesday
Aug 7th Lat 58-33-27 N
Begins with light airs from NE & pleasant weather, Steered S W. at 8 AM light airs & Calms from the South; all hands employed in clearing away the whales head & starting bread from Cask in to the Sail room. at 8 AM Captain Dexter came onboard from the Barke Cavalier of Stonington 10 months out 11 hundred bbls. I received a letter from my Father by him, being the first news I have had from home since I left there. at noon commenced boiling. The latter part light wind from S, all employed in starting flour from Cask into bags. Waked the ship to the S & W. Saw a ship, to Windward. So Ends

Wednesday
Aug 8th Lat 58-32-30 N Long 158-33-15 E
Commences with light wind from SSW to SW & fine weather. All employed in boiling & working the ship to the South & West. at 5.30 AM spoke the God Group of New Bedford had taken nothing since I saw her the 24th of July. at 8 AM spoke the Hunters of New Bedford Captain Sherman 2800 bbls wanting 700 to fill. at 9.30 spoke the Revolver of Mystic Captain Wall 11 months out 1000 bbls; sold 6 coils of towline. The middle part light wind & pleasant, the cooper making Cask out of pine boards for water, the rest employed in starting Flour from

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward Bound Aug 1849

Cask into bags. The latter part brisk breezes from
S.W. & thick fog the ship heading S.E.; at 6 PM stood close
in to the land & tacked ship to N by N. at 8 PM stopped boiling
for want of Cask. Land a number of California Grays &
6 Ships, So Ends. Lat 59.28.22 N

Thursday
Aug 9th

Commences with strong wind from S.W. & thick foggy weather;
the ship heading N. the Cooper employed in making Cask for
water. at noon strong wind but the weather more pleasant
reefed the topsails, took in mainsail & went to boiling. at 4
PM veered ship to S.E.; at 6.30 PM heavy wind & thick wet
weather, took in fore & mizen topsail & jib. So Ends
Lat 59.18.54 N

Friday
Aug 10th

Commences with strong gales from S by N to S.W. & thick
weather; the ship heading S.E. to S.E. by E, under 2 reefed main
topsail & foresail employed in boiling. at 4 PM stood close
in to the land & veered ship to N & N by N, a heavy sea
going. So Ends

Saturday

Aug 11th

Commences with gales from S.W. & thick weather, the
ship heading N under close reefed main topsail & foresail;
employed in boiling. The middle part the same. The latter
part more moderate; at 3 PM finished boiling. call our
Cask Bbls &c full. at 6 light wind, made all sail
heading N. So Ends

Sunday

Aug 12th

These twentyfour hours begins with light airs & Calms from
the South & cloudy weather. at 2 AM light wind from
N.E. & pleasant, steered S.W.; at 4 AM went to Coopering
Oil for Stowing at 6 thick fog, at noon pleasant, at 6
PM finished Stowing put down 225 Bbls, which choaked
her off fore & aft cleared up decks & set fore & topmast
Studding sail. So Ends

Lat 59.05.08 N Long 157.57.00 E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound Aug 1841

Monday Aug 13th Commences with light wind & calms from the N.E., and cloudy weather, Steered S.W. The middle part light wind from S.W. & foggy weather, the Ship heading S.E. all employed in clearing bone & throwing the tire work overboard, at 6 P.M. stood close in to the land & tacked Ship to N.W. by W. brisk breezes & cloudy weather, at 7 P.M. spoke the Henry Kneeland of New Bedford Captain Clark; had not taken a whale since the 3^d of July I advised him to go up the ^{Gulf}, and he did so —
So Ends Lat about 58.10.00 N

Tuesday
Aug 14th

Commences with brisk breezes from S.W. & thick weather, the Ship heading N.W., at 2 A.M. tacked Ship to S.E. by S., at 6 A.M. light airs & some fog, bent a fore topgallant sail. at 10 A.M. tacked Ship to W by S; the watch employed in clearing Ship. The latter part calm & light baffling airs, the weather quite good. Spoke the Dussarova of Goldspring Captain Lark 12 months out 400 Bbls. Spoke the Philip first of Greenport Captain Woodard 11 months out 600 Bbls, they were both boiling. Saw 2 more Ships So Ends

Wednesday
Aug 15th

Lat 57.49.11 N Long 156.20.30 E

Commences with light baffling airs & some fog, the middle part light wind from E.S.E. & pleasant, Steered S.W. all employed in clearing Ship. at 10 A.M. Mr Lester kicked Joseph May on the back side very lightly & he (Joseph) struck Mr Lester in the face & set his nose to bleeding profusely. I put him in the rigging & gave him 6 light blows with my bat, he promised to behave better and I let him go to his duty. The latter part wind the same & cloudy, sent up main Royal and several Right whale & 4 Ships. So Ends

Lat 57.38.00 N Long 155.34.15 E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound Aug 1849
Thursday
Aug 16th The first part of this day light wind from NE Steered SW.
The middle part light baffling airs & Calms from SSW to W
the Ship heading SSW to SE. all employed in drying
Bone, bending Main sail & Mizzen Top sail. The latter
part light wind from W by S to WSW & Cloudy weather
the Ship heading S & S by W. Saw 1 Ship & 10 to 15 whales
So Ends Lat 57-02-28 N Long 155-00-00 E

Friday
Aug 17th Commences with light wind from W & pleasant weather, the
Ship heading SSW. The middle part brisk breezes from WNW
to W Steered SSW & SW by S; employed in mending Mizzen Top gallant
Sail, drying bone & stowing it away. The latter part, wind
NW to N by E & Cloudy wet weather; sent up main Top
gallant studding sail booms & set the sail at 7,30 P.M.
Steered S. So Ends Lat 55-47-15 N Long 153-54-15 E

Saturday
Aug 18th The first part of these twentyfour hours brisk wind from W
& N by W & Cloudy weather, Steered S. The middle & latter part
light wind from N by E to N by W & fine weather; sent fore &
main Top sail. The Carpenter made a fore top gallant studding
sail boom, sent it up & set the sail. Saw nothing So Ends
Lat 53-56-30 N Long 153-15-30 East

Sunday
Aug 19th The first part light wind from the N & W & pleasant
weather, Steered S. The middle part brisk breezes from SSW
to S, the Ship heading SE to ESE. The latter part Cloudy
weather Saw several Right Whale. So Ends
Lat 52-57-56 N Long 154-24-00 E

Monday
Aug 20th Commences with brisk wind SW by S to S by W & Cloudy weather the
Ship heading SE by S to SE by E at daylight Saw the land at 8-
30 AM tacked Ship head to westward, at 10 tacked to the
Eastward; at Noon stood close in to the land & tacked to
westward strong wind & squally, a heavy sea running from the west
the Ship pitching her bows all under; took in the Top gallant
Sails to ease her. The latter part thick rainy weather. Saw
a number of whale So Ends. the wind SW by S. Ship head W by N

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound Aug

Tuesday
Aug 21th Commences with strong wind from SW & thick rainy weather the ship heading NW; & reefed the topsails, took in jib & main sail. at 12 midnight veered ship to SSE; at 4 AM wind moderate, set hull topsails jib & main sail. at 11:30 AM wind hauled to NW & the fog lit up. Steered SSW. made a sail at 2 PM kept off S by E for the passage north of Paramusure, at 4 thick fog hauled on the wind SW at 6 tacked to N & S by E, at 8 tacked to SW the wind light & baffling. the nearest land bearing SSW 12 miles
So Ends
Lat 51° 26' 10" N Long 155° 40' 30" E

Wednesday
Aug 22nd Commences with light baffling airs & Calms from the westward the ship close in with the land. at 4 AM brisk breezes from the Eastward Steered WSW to pass Abaco Island; at 10 Steered SW at 11:30 brisk wind from SSE the ship heading SW by W at 12 M strong wind took in topgallant sails. at 1 PM reefed the fore & main topsails. at 2 thick rainy weather at 3:30 reefed main topsail the last part wind SW & more moderate the ship WNW So Ends
Lat 51° 01' 02" N

Thursday
Aug 23rd Commences with brisk breezes from SW & thick foggy weather the ship heading SSE under reefed topsails. The middle & latter part light baffling wind & Calms & very thick fog. the ship heading to the westward So Ends
Lat 51° 01' 02" N

Friday
Aug 24th The first part of this day calm & thick fog. The middle & latter part light airs & Calms from the north & west and fine pleasant weather, Steered S & S by E for the passage to the south of Paramusure Island. the land in sight both sides of the passage — took in the 3 Larboard boats & put out 2 Old ones at 8 PM Shinnik Island bearing SSE 18 miles. and Monkanush S by W 25 miles. Saw many Finbacks & some Right Whale. So Ends —
Lat 50° 35' 57" N Long 154° 28' 00" E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound August 1849

Monday
Aug 21th Commences with light airs from the westward & a low thick haze over the water. Steered the Ship SE for the Passage to the South of Faromasure, at 6 AM Kept off ESE & stood out into the Pacific Ocean passing between Faromasure & Oneokatan. The middle part pleasant breezes from W Steered E. Saw a Bark bound into the Ochotsk Sea. The latter part light baffling wind & calms; all employed in Ships duty. So Ends. Saw Hump & Fin backs — Lat 49.52.26 N Long 155.28.45 E

Monday
Aug 26th The first part of this day light airs from the westward & hazy weather, Steered E. The middle part light baffling airs from the SE the Ship heading to the N & E. The latter part light wind from SSE to SSW & thick fog Steered E. Saw Humpbacks & Killers So Ends

Monday
Aug 27th Lat about 49.45.00 N
The first part brisk breezes from NW & thick fog; Steered E. The middle part strong wind & cloudy. The latter part strong wind from W by S. So Ends Lat about 49.20.00 N

Tuesday
Aug 28th The first part of this day strong wind from W to W by S & cloudy squally weather. Steered E. The middle & latter part heavy wind from WSW a heavy sea going. So Ends

Wednesday
Aug 29th Lat 48.35.12 N Long 163.53.15 E
All of these twenty-four hours strong breezes from WSW to WNW & passing clouds, Steered E. a heavy sea going. the Ship leaking about 1500 Strokes in 24 hours So Ends. Lat 47.19.25 N Long 168.24.45 E

Thursday
Aug 30th Commences with strong wind from WSW & squally weather Steered East. The middle & latter part more moderate Steered E by S; the people employed in making Spinn-yarn to bunch bone; Saw Papoises So Ends
Lat 46.18.55 N Long 172.22.45 E

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound Sept 1848

Friday
Aug 31 All of these twentyfour hours brisk breezes from W & frequent rain squalls Steered E by S. the people employed in Making Sperm gum for bunching bone. Saw a large Sperm whale. So Ends
+ Lat 44-58-21 N Long 116-12-00 E

Saturday
September 1 All of these twentyfour hours brisk breezes from W to SW & Squally Steered E by S. the people employed in various duty
Saw 1 Ship Steering East So Ends
Lat 43-46-05 N Long 118-07-30 E

Sunday
Sept 2nd The first & middle part of these twentyfour hours pleasant breezes & baffling from SEW to W by S. Steered E by S 1 Ship in sight Steering the same. The latter part light wind from W by S. So Ends
Lat 42-44-33 N Long 118-14-45 West

Monday
Sept 3d The first part light airs & Calms from the westward Steered E by S. The middle part light wind from SE & Cloudy weather the Ship heading ENE; the people employed in bunching bone. The latter part thick rainy weather at 6 PM tacked Ship to ESE light wind from NE; the above named Ship in sight. So Ends

Tuesday
Sept 4th Commences with strong wind from NE to ENE & thick rainy weather the Ship heading SE to ESE: took in Toppallantsails, 2 reefed the topsails & furlled the jib. A heavy sea running from the Eastward at 6 AM took in mainsail heavy wind NNE & Squally Steered E by S. at 12,30 PM wind N & sea more regular, set the jib; at 2,30 set mainsail. The latter part, wind & weather about the same. So Ends. Lat 41-46-35 N Long 116-10-15 West

Wednesday
Sept 5th Commences with strong gales from WNW & Squally weather, Steered E by S under 2 reefed Topsails jib Tarsail & mainsail, at 1 PM let one reef out fore & main Topsail, at 3,30 PM in attempting to set Main Toppallant sail the lee rope parted & tore the sail in two. So Ends. Lat 40-14-22 N

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound Sept 1848

Thursday
Sept 5th All of these twentyfour hours brisk wind from NW
& passing clouds; Steered E by S: bent new Main top gallant sail
Mended the mizen & set it. Saw a Ship Steering E by S -
So Ends Lat 38.38.19 N Long 170.12.30 West

Friday
Sept 6th The first part brisk breezes from NNE & squally weather, the
Ship heading S to E by S. The middle part much the same, at 11 AM the
cleat on the spritsail yard that the jib & flying jib boom guies
went through came off & the jib boom broke of in the Cap, called
all hands & got all the gear on deck without injury to sails
rigging or flying jib boom. Got a pair Topmast ready to
make a jib boom & Mr Lester went to work on it the Carpenter
being sick. The latter part light wind from E the Ship heading
SSE. at 5 PM spoke the Pocahontas of Disbury Captain Cottle 35
months out 2200 Bbls bound to the Sandwich Islands & Home.
at 8 PM rain squalls. So Ends

Saturday
Sept 8th Lat 37.19.25 N Long 167.32.15 W
All of these twentyfour hours brisk breezes from SE by S to E by S
the Ship from E by S to NE by N. all employed in making
jib boom, fitting rigging &c. So Ends

Sunday
Sept 9th Lat 37.34.32 N Long 166.24.00 W
All of this day light wind from ESE to SE & fine pleasant
weather, the Ship heading NE to ENE. sent out the jib boom,
bent & set the jib. So Ends

Monday
Sept 10th Lat 37.52.53 N Long 165.30.15 W
Commences with brisk breezes from SE & squally, the Ship
heading ENE, the middle & latter part pleasant weather: the
wind baffling from SE to ESE. the Ship heading NE & ENE;
all employed in drying & bunching bone, made 8 1/2 bundles
& stowed them away. So Ends. Lat 38.29.06 N

Tuesday
Sept 11th Long 163.01.30 by C. by Lamar 62.54.30 W
All of these twentyfour hours light wind from SE to ESE the
Ship heading NE to ENE. All employed in drying & bunching
bone & stowing it away put up 83 bunches. Saw the Pocahontas
So Ends Lat 39.13.26 N Long 162.13.00 West

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound Sept.

Wednesday All of these twentyfour hours brisk breezes from SE, the
Sept 12th Ship heading E & E. All employed in drying & bunching
bone made 55 bundles; at 11 AM finished & stowed it away
the Ship Pocahontas in sight. So Ends

Thursday Lat 38° 40' 34" N Long 115° 04' 00" W
Sept 13th The first part of this day light wind from SE to SSE, the Ship
heading E & ENE. The middle & latter part Strong wind from
SSE to S by W & Squally, the Ship heading E to SE by E with
Squallantails in. the Pocahontas in sight. So Ends

Friday Lat 38° 34' 51" N Long 115° 52' 45" W
Sept 14th Commences with Strong wind from S by W & Squally weather
the Ship heading SE by E. The middle part light wind from
NE to N & hazy weather Steered SE by S. Sent out flying
jib boom bent the sail & set it. The latter part brisk
breezes & thick wet weather; put men lashing to the
lumber part in the boxes of the Ship the others being
rotten off So Ends

Saturday Lat 38° 29' 54" N Long 115° 20' 00" W
Sept 15th Commences with brisk breezes from SE & thick weather.
Steered SE by S. At 2 PM calm at & light wind from
SSW the Ship heading SE; at 8 Squally took in Squallantails
at noon put one reef in the fore & mizen Topsails
Strong wind from SW by S & Squally the Ship heading SE by S.
The latter part wind WNW Steered S by E. So Ends

Sunday Lat 35° 03' 35" N Long 114° 48' 00" W
Sept 16th All of these twentyfour hours brisk breezes from SW to WNW
& Squally weather the Ship heading SSE & S by E. So Ends

Monday Lat 32° 42' 22" N Long 114° 33' 15" W
Sept 17th All of these twentyfour hours brisk breezes from
SW to W by N & the weather quite good. The Ship
heading SSE & S by E. The people employed in Ships
duty; saw whales breaching So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound September 1899

Wednesday
Sept 18th The first & middle part of this day light wind from SW to
SW by W & fine weather the ship heading S by E & SSE. all
employed in Ships duty Painting yards &c. The latter
part light airs from SW the ship heading SSE. So Ends
Lat 20° 55' 00" N Long 154° 11' 15" W

Thursday
Sept 19th All of these twentyfour hours light buffing airs & Calms
from the S & W the ship heading to the S & E. All employed in
washing ship painting yards &c. One ship in sight So Ends
Lat 20° 10' 46" N Long 153° 57' 00" W

Friday
Sept 20th The first of this day calm pleasant weather. The middle
part light airs from the N & E Steered S employed in
Painting ship. The latter part Calm saw one ship. So Ends
Lat 29° 50' 13" N Long 153° 59' 00" W

Saturday
Sept 21st The first part of these twentyfour hours Calm pleasant
weather. The middle & latter part light airs from NW
to NE. Steered S & S by E. employed in Painting. one
ship in sight So Ends
Lat 29° 26' 03" N Long 153° 57' 15" W

Saturday
Sept 22nd The first part light airs from the N & E Steered S by E.
The middle part Calm; all employed in Ships duty
Painting masts &c; at 6 PM light airs from NE, one
ship in sight So Ends

Sunday
Sept 23rd Commences with light airs from the N & E Steered S by E.
at 1 PM light airs from SSE the ship heading SW; at
6 PM veered ship to ESE. saw one ship. The latter
part Calm. So Ends Lat 28° 22' 11" N Long 153° 47' 30" W

Monday
Sept 24th All of these twentyfour hours light airs & Calms from the S & E
the ship heading to the S & W, all employed in Ships duty. Saw
nothing. So Ends Lat 28° 03' 43" N Long 154° 06' 45" W

Ship Mary & Susan. of Stonington Homeward bound Sept 1841

Tuesday
Sept 25th The first part of these twentyfour hours light wind from ESE to SE the ship heading S to SW. The middle & latter part calm & light baffling airs. all employed in fitting rigging & painting boats over head. So Ends

Wednesday
Sept 26th All of these twentyfour hours light wind from E to ESE & fine weather, Steered S by E. All employed in mending sails painting & making a fore royal. Saw 2 Ships steering to the South So Ends
Lat 27° 31' 28" N. Long 154° 17' 45" W

Thursday
Sept 27th All of these twentyfour hours brisk breezes from E & E by S Steered S by E. Saw one Ship So Ends

Friday
Sept 28th Commences with brisk wind from E; Steered S by E. all employed in Ships duty. at 2 PM Steered S at 5:30 took in Main royal flying jib & Spanker. Saw nothing So Ends
Lat 24° 51' 39" N Long 155° 07' 30" W

Saturday
Sept 29th Commences with brisk wind from ENE Steered S; at 12:30 AM took in Topgallant sails foresail & Main sail. at daylight made Owhyhee bearing S Kept off WSW & made all sail running along the land. Saw several Schooners lying at anchor close in to the shore. at 5:30 PM lost the Leads & took the Variables employed in working the ship along the land for Keleakakooa bay So Ends
Lat 22° 11' 16" N Long 154° 55' 45" W

Sunday
Sept 30th All of these twentyfour hours baffling wind & pleasant weather. worked the ship along the land for Kaula Kaula bay. So Ends
Lat 19° 51' 43" N

Monday
Sept 1st Commences with light wind from the westward & fine weather the ship heading South along the land; at 6 AM Calm at 8 AM I went on shore at Kalakakooa at noon went on board Mr Hall with me. at 1 PM light wind from the westward, stood in to the bay at 3 PM & came to anchor in 16 fathoms water. So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound Oct 1849

Tuesday
Oct 2nd The first part pleasant weather all employed healing the ship & getting ready for painting. One watch went on liberty the latter part rainy. Stopped painting &c Ends

Wednesday
Oct 3rd

All of these twentyfour hours Cloudy weather, Could not paint one watch went on liberty, the other employed in getting off recruits. Sent up a new main topgallant yard fitted the Mizzen &c &c Ends

Thursday
Oct 4th

The first & middle part of this day fine weather one watch onshore the other employed in painting & other ships duty. The Gov came onboard from Kirua & sold him a Boat for 80 dollars, & several other articles. The latter part some rain. at dark all the crew onboard but Joseph Crofts &c Ends

Friday
Oct 5th

All of these twentyfour hours pleasant weather one watch on liberty the other employed in painting. Put the Boat out that I sold the Governor, 3 Bbls of Lib, some Cars & Boat boards in to her that he bought. In the after noon a Sloop came in from New Zealand bound to California. at dark all hands onboard &c Ends

Saturday
Oct 6th

All of this day light wind & pleasant weather. all hands employed in setting up rigging & getting of recruits. &c Ends

Sunday
Oct 7th

All of these twentyfour hours fine pleasant weather the most of the crew onshore some of them went to Church. In the after noon Mr. Pogue Preached in English & I went to hear him. at dark all hands onboard &c Ends

Monday
Oct 8th

All of these twentyfour hours pleasant weather. all hands employed in getting off wood &c Sent up fore & mizzen royal yards & Painted the Ships Stern. &c Ends

Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound Oct 1848

Tuesday
Oct 9th Commences with light wind from E & E & pleasant weather
at 1 PM called ^{all} hands took over anchor & started for
Maui. Steered NW & NW by N. The middle part light wind
from the westward; the watch employed in cutting
up wood & stowing it away. The latter part buff
wind & Calm. So Ends

Wednesday
Oct 10th Lat 18.54.43 N Long 155.16.30 West
Commences with brisk wind from the Eastward & foggy weather
steered NW for Maui at 2 PM hauled the head yards
aback at 4 braced forward & stood on. Light wind &
buffling. at 2 PM light wind from the Southward at
5 PM came to anchor at Lahaina in 17 fathoms
water. found 23 Ships in the harbor I went on shore
to get letters but found none So Ends

Thursday
Oct 11th All these twentyfour hours fine weather; all hands employed
in stowing bone in the sun, took 4 dry pots ashore
& a raft of bark for water. 4 Ships went out So Ends

Friday
Oct 12th The first part light winds & some rain. The middle &
latter part fine windy from the westward & pleasant
weather. all hands employed in getting off water &
bone. 2 Ships went out & 2 came in So Ends

Saturday
Oct 13th All of these twentyfour hours fine pleasant weather
all hands employed in getting off bone from the shore
got it all off; one ship came in So Ends

Sunday
Oct 14th All of these twentyfour hours fine pleasant weather
a number of the crew went on shore to Church &
some of them on board, at dark all on board So Ends

Monday
Oct 15th All of these twentyfour hours fine weather. One watch
on liberty the other employed in getting off water. at
dark all on board but John Jones Mr Smith Joseph Cook
& Christopher Fash So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound Oct 1849

Tuesday
Oct 16th All of this day fine weather; one watch on liberty
the other employed in getting off water & Potatoes at
dark. all hands on board So Ends

Wednesday
Oct 17th This day begins with fine pleasant weather. At day-
light called all hands to get off a raft of fresh
water & get ready for sea. James Kearney a foremast
hand was missing; I went onshore & had a search for
him but could not find him. I went to Mr Swinton
the collector & got him to send out men. They did
not find him. At 3 PM got the ship under
way & stood out of the harbor. I stayed onshore till
5. Could not find the man. I then came on board
& started for home; ran the ship down between
the Island of Molaki & Rania with a brisk breeze
from the Eastward. Got past the Island & steered
to the S & W. Hoping to have a quick & pleasant
Passage home. So Ends

Thursday
Oct 18th Commences with light wind from the N & E the ship steering
S & W; at 6 AM steered S, the middle part light wind
from the Eastward. employed in stowing chains & clearing
up deck. The latter part brisk breezes from the Eastward
at 6 PM steered S by E. and nothing So Ends

Friday
Oct 19th The first part brisk breezes from E & fine weather.
steered S & E. The middle part light wind from the N & E
steered S & E and a ship steering the same. The latter part
baffling wind from the S & E the ship heading to the S & W
So Ends
Lat 20.22.39 N Long 157.47.45 West

Saturday
Oct 20th Commences with brisk breezes from the East
the ship heading S & S & E. The middle & latter part
Squally, Single reefed the Topsails & set 3 Gallantails
over them So Ends
Lat 17.28.36 N Long 157.03.00 W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound Oct 21st

Sunday All of these twentyfour hours brisk breezes from E & good weather; the Ship heading SSE. the watches employed in Ships duty. The latter part brisk wind & equally with some rain; the wind ESE the Ship heading SE; So Ends

Monday Oct 22nd Lat 15.38.29 N Long 156.39.41 W The first & middle of this day brisk wind from E & good weather; the Ship heading SSE. the watches employed in Ships duty. The latter part brisk wind & equally with some rain; the wind ESE the Ship heading SE; So Ends Lat 19.11.51 N Long 156.00.30 W

Tuesday Oct 23rd The first part of this day light wind from the East & equally with very heavy rain; the Ship heading to the S & E. The middle & latter part brisk breezes from E & E by S. the weather quite good; the Ship heading SSE & SE by S. So Ends

Wednesday Oct 24th Lat 12.34.54 N Long 155.41.00 W Commences with strong wind from E to E by N & equally weather the Ship heading SSE & SE by S took in Topgallant Sails & put reef in the Mizzen Topsail. The middle part, wind & weather the same. The latter part the wind NE by E & very bad looking weather, the Ship heading SE & SE by E at 6 PM 2 reefed the fore & mizzen Topsails. Sharp lightning at the South So Ends

Thursday Oct 25th Lat 10.42.58 N Long 154.53.15 W All of these twentyfour hours Squally & very rainy weather the wind from the Eastward the Ship heading to the S & E. made & took in sail according to Signals. So Ends

Friday Oct 26th The first part strong gales from the Eastward & very Squally & heavy rain. the Ship heading to the S & E under 2 reefed Topsails. The middle part light wind & calm; the weather more pleasant at 3 PM took a very heavy Squall, at 6 Strong breezes from ESE to SE by E the Ship heading S & SE by W under single reefed Topsails a very bad Sea going So Ends

Lat 8.37.47 N

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound October 1849

Saturday
Oct 27th Commences with brisk wind from ESE to SSE & squally weather, the
Ship heading S to SW. The middle & latter part more pleasant. Saw
Nothing. So Ends Lat 7.42.28 N Long 154.57.30 W

Sunday
Oct 28th Commences with light baffling wind & squally from S to SSE, the
Ship heading SW to WSW. The middle & latter part more pleasant. Saw
Porpoise's So Ends No Log

Monday
Oct 29th All of these twentyfour-hours brisk breezes from S to SE by E
& passing clouds. The Ship heading S by E to WSW. So Ends
Lat 5.53.28 N Long 155.00.00 W

Tuesday
Oct 30th All of this day brisk breezes from SSE & pleasant
weather the Ship heading SW. Saw Nothing. So Ends
Lat 4.13.46 N Long 158.20.11 West

Wednesday
Oct 31th All of these twentyfour-hours brisk breezes from SSE to
ESE & fine weather the Ship heading SW to S. all employed
in Ships duty. So Ends
Lat 2.11.13 N Long 158.30.30 West

Thursday
Nov 1st Commences with brisk wind from ESE & good weather
the Ship heading S. The middle & latter part light wind
from E to E by S. the Ship heading S by E to SSE fine pleasant
weather the watches employed in various Ships duty
So Ends Lat 00.02.53 N Long 160.19.45 W

Friday
Nov 2nd All of these twentyfour hours light wind from
E to E by S & fine weather; the Ship heading SSE to
SE by S. all employed in various Ships duty
Saw Nothing. So Ends
Lat 1.28.08 S Long 160.15.45 W

Saturday
Nov 3rd The most of these twentyfour-hours fine breezes
from E & pleasant weather, the Ship heading
SSE, the People employed in Ships duty.
Saw Nothing. So Ends
Lat 3.20.56 S Long 158.55.45 W

Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound Nov

Sunday
Nov 4th All of these twentyfour hours brisk breezes from E to E by N & fine weather the ship heading SSE to SE by E. Saw Popingaz So Ends

Monday
Nov 5th Lat 5.25.20 S Long 158.11.00 W
All of this day brisk breezes from E to E by N & fine weather the ship heading SSE to SE by E. The People employed in Ships duty. So Ends
Lat 7.57.34 S Long by C 158.27.45 by L 158.26.30 W

Tuesday
Nov 6th The first & middle part of this day brisk breezes from E to E by N & fine weather the ship heading SSE to SE by E. The latter part light wind from E N E to N E. Steered SE by E. Saw a sail a long distance off. So Ends

Wednesday
Nov 7th Lat 10.22.32 S Long 157.33.00 W
Commences with light airs & calms from N E. Steered SE by E. The middle part light wind from N E to N. The latter part light airs from N W. The People employed in Ships duty. So Ends

Thursday
Nov 8th Lat 11.30.07 S Long 157.00.45 W
The first part light baffling airs & Calms Steered SE by E. The middle & latter part light wind from N E to N W & fine weather Steered SE by E. All employed in Ships duty. So Ends

Friday
Nov 9th Lat 12.18.22 S Long 156.44.30 W
Commences with light winds from N W to N. Steered SE by E the weather good. The middle part light wind from N. The last part light wind from N E to N W & stormy Steered S E. So Ends

Saturday
Nov 10th Lat 10.24.40 S Long 156.14.15 W
The first part of this day light baffling airs & Calms from the N W with some rain; Steered SSE. The middle part light wind from the S E. The ship heading to the SSE. The latter part brisk breezes from SE by E to SSE & thick rainy weather the ship heading S to S by W. So Ends

Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound Nov 1849

Monday
Nov 11th The first part light baffling wind & Calms from the S & E the Ship heading to the S. The middle & latter part light wind from S & W & fine weather. Steered S by E. & Ends
Lat 15.55.08 & Long 155.05.11 W

Tuesday
Nov 12th Commences with light baffling airs & Calms from the Westward the Ship heading S by E & S by E. The middle part light wind from the Eastward the Ship heading to the South. At 6 PM light airs from S & E to S by E. Saw nothing & Ends

Wednesday
Nov 13th The first part light airs & Calms from the Eastward the Ship heading to the Southward. The middle & latter part light wind from S by E to E by S & fine weather the Ship heading S by W to S by E. & Ends
Lat 16.34.01 & Long 156.40.00 W

Thursday
Nov 14th The first & middle part light wind from E & E to E by S & fine weather the Ship heading S & S by E. At 8 AM past a midling sized Canoe she was full of water & had no out riggers. The latter part light wind from S E to S E by S the Ship heading S W & S W by S. & Ends
Lat 17.33.21 & Long 156.16.30 W

Friday
Nov 15th Commences with pleasant breezes from S E by S to S & E & fine weather the Ship heading S W & S W by S. At 9.30 AM passed by the West point of Barrys Island $\frac{3}{4}$ of a mile distance. The middle part wind & weather much the same. The latter part brisk breezes from S E the Ship heading S W. & Ends
Lat 18.01.57 & Long 156.20.15 W

Saturday
Nov 16th The first part of this day light wind from S E to S E by E & fine weather the Ship heading S to S by W. At 6 AM saw Mangrove Island bearing S E. 20. miles distance. The middle & latter part light baffling airs & Calms from the S & E and a Ship to the windward heading to the S & W. & Ends
Lat 20.20.15 & Long 157.16.30 W
Lat 21.48.16 & Long 158.07.00 W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington bound Home Nov 1848

Saturday Nov 17th The first & middle part of these twenty-four hours light baffling wind from E to SE & Cloudy weather the Ship heading from SSW to SSE one Ship in sight. The latter part brisk breezes from E & Rainy weather, the Ship heading SSE. So Ends

Sunday Nov 18th Commences with brisk wind from E & thick weather; the Ship heading SSE. at 2 PM Strong gales from ENE, put 2 reefs in the topsails & the Ship heading SE. The Middle & latter part More Moderate & pleasant Made Sail accordingly Steered SE Saw Nothing So Ends

Monday Nov 19th Lat 24° 25' 12 S Long 157° 22' 45 W The first part of this day brisk breezes from ENE to E & Cloudy weather Steered SE. The Middle & latter part light baffling wind & Calms from the N & NW Saw Nothing So Ends

Tuesday Nov 20th Lat 26° 08' 59 S Long 156° 17' 30 W All of these twenty-four-hours light winds & Calms from NW Steered SE. So Ends

Wednesday Nov 21st Lat 27° 02' 35 S Long 155° 27' 00 W The first & middle part of this day light airs & Calms from ~~SW~~ NW Steered SE. The latter part light airs & Calms from WNW to SSW. Saw Nothing So Ends

Thursday Nov 22nd Lat 27° 36' 47 S Long 154° 57' 15 W Commences with calm & fine rain. The Middle part light airs & Calms from ENE to ESE & pleasant the Ship heading SE to S. The latter part light wind from ESE heading S So Ends Lat 27° 52' 38 S Long 154° 21' 15 W

A. Carelock

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington bound Home Nov 1849

Friday
Nov 23rd The first part light wind from ESE & SE by E & pleasant weather the ship heading S to S by W. The middle part strong wind from E & Squally the ship heading SSE a very heavy sea coming from ahead. at 11 AM took in foregallant sails; at 2 PM single reefed the topsails; at 4 2 reefed the topsails & took in the gib. The last part wind & weather the same and nothing. So Ends

Saturday
Nov 24th Lat 29.27.17 S Long 154.56.15 W
All of these twentyfour hours strong gales from E to ESE & Squally the ship heading S to SSE under 2 reefed topsails mainsail & foresail a heavy sea going. So Ends

Sunday
Nov 25th Commences with strong gales from E by S to ESE & Squally weather. the ship heading S by E & S under 2 reefed topsails foresail & mainsail; a heavy going at 7 AM took in mainsail. The middle & latter part wind SE to SE by E the ship heading S by W to SSW. So Ends

Monday
Nov 26th Lat 31.58.47 S Long 155.35.30 W
This day begins with strong gales from SE to SE by E & Squally weather, the ship heading S by W & SSW. at 12.30 PM let mainsail & gib. at 1 PM the band on the martingale broke leaving the head stays slack. took in the gib hauled up the courses & kept the ship off before the wind and repaired damage's; at 2.30 PM finished hauled on the wind & let foresail and mainsail. The latter part strong wind & clear weather So Ends

Tuesday
Nov 27th Lat 33.04.16 S Long 156.33.15 W
Commences with strong wind from ESE to SE by E & Squally the ship heading S to S by W under 2 reefed topsails & foresail. at 2 AM more moderate made mainsail & gib. The middle part quite pleasant made single reefed topsails & let fore & main foregallant sails. Latter part wind & weather much the same and Finbacks So Ends
Lat 34.07.15 S Long 157.05.15 W

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward Bound November 1899

Wednesday
Nov 28th The first part of this day brisk breezes from ESE & fine weather
the ship heading S. The middle part light wind from SE to SSE
the ship heading SW to SSW. The latter part Calm saw
finbacks. So Ends

Thursday
Nov 29th Lat 35-18-47 S Long 157-48-45 West
Commences with light airs from SSE & pleasant weather
the ship heading E. The middle part light baffling wind
from S to W & Cloudy weather. The latter part brisk
breezes from the SW. Steered SE. We put a large
quantity of water down the hatches to dampen the
hole & cool the oil, it having leaked some for
the last week. Saw Finbacks So Ends

Friday
Nov 30 The first & middle part of this day light baffling
wind from SSW to W. Steered SE. The latter part wind
NW & Cloudy weather a heavy sea going from
SSW. Saw Porpoises & took one So Ends

Saturday
December 1 Lat 37-08-43 S Long 155-42-00 W
Commences with brisk breezes from NW & Cloudy weather
steered SE. The middle part strong wind from NW &
thick rainy weather took in the light sails at 3,30
PM wind hauled to WSW at 6,30 stopped raining at 7
steered SE by E. Saw nothing. So Ends

Sunday
Dec 2nd Commences with strong wind from W & Squally, Steered
ESE. at 1 AM heavy gales; the ship under 2 reefed
fore topsail & Foresail & Close reefed main. a very heavy sea
going. The middle & latter part weather much the
same, shipped considerable water, lost some of the starboard
bulworks; Steered E by S. So Ends.

Lat 40-13-29 S Long 149-46-30 W
P.S. - Shipped a sea into the Salboard boat and
stove her considerable

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward Bound December 1849

Monday
Dec 3^d Begins with heavy gales from W & squally weather, Steered E by S under Foresail 2 reefed fore topsails & close reefed main a very heavy sea going. at 7.30 AM more moderate let one reef out main topsail. at 8.30 Set 2 reefed mizen topsail & jib. at noon had single reefed topsails at 1 PM Set mainsail at 3 set main topgallant sail at 5 set the fore. Saw 1 Fairback 40 Ends

Tuesday
Dec 4th Commences with strong winds from W & squally, Steered E by S under single reefed topsails Foresail fore & main topgallant sails the middle part wind & weather the same. The latter part wind baffling from W to WSW & heavy squalls at 8 PM took in topgallant sails. 40 Ends.

Wednesday
Dec 5th All of these twentyfour hours strong wind from W to WSW & squally Steered E by S a heavy sea going, Saw nothing 40 Ends

Thursday
Dec 6th The first part strong wind from W Steered E by S. The middle part light wind & some fog. The latter part brisk breezes from W by S to WNW & cloudy weather. Saw nothing. 40 Ends

Friday
Dec 7th The first part of this day brisk breezes from WNW & some fog squalls. Steered E by S. The middle part light wind and quite pleasant. The latter part cloudy. Saw nothing. 40 Ends

Saturday
Dec 8th All of these twentyfour hours pleasant breezes from NW to NWN and cloudy weather with some fog; Steered E by S. Saw nothing. 40 Ends.

Sunday
Dec 9th Commences with brisk breezes from N & thick weather Steered E by S. at 2 AM wind hauled to NE & thick rainy weather, the ship heading SE at 7 AM took in light sails at 11.30 reduced to 2 reefed topsails heavy squalls. at 1 PM more moderate Set mainsail at 2 jib & spanker. The last part light wind from the Westward & thick fog; all sail out 40 Ends Lat 41.32.16 S

Ship Mary & Susan Homeward Bound Dec 1849

Monday The first & middle part light wind from NW to WNW
Dec 10th & thick foggy weather Steered E by S. The latter part brisk
breezes from SW & some fog, at 8 PM light wind from

Tuesday
Dec 11th SSE the ship heading E. Saw nothing. So Ends

Commences with light airs from SE to SE by S & foggy weather
the ship heading E by S to E by E. at 6 AM wind E the
ship heading SSE. The middle part brisk breezes from
E by S to W & more pleasant the ship heading SE to E by E.
The latter part strong wind from NW & thick rainy weather
took in light sails & reefed the topsails, Steered E by S.
So Ends. Lat 46.48.27 S Long 121.01.30 W

Wednesday
Dec 12th Commences with strong gales from NW & thick rainy squally
weather; Steered E by S under close reefed topsails & foresail.
at 2 PM more moderate set hull topsails. at 6 PM
wind hauled to the westward & pleasant made topgallant
sails at 8 all sail set. The latter part brisk wind
& cloudy weather Steered E. So Ends

Thursday
Dec 13th Lat 47.41.55 S Long 118.00.45 W
The first part of this day brisk wind from NW by N & cloudy
weather; Steered E. The middle part wind WNW & more pleasant
The latter part wind W & NW by N, and cloudy weather
Saw nothing. So Ends

Friday
Dec 14th Lat 48.29.54 S Long 113.31.30 W
All of these twentyfour hours brisk breezes from W Steered
E. The first & latter part cloudy; Mended topmast-
staysail & topgallant standing sail & bent new topmast stand-
ing sail. Saw nothing. So Ends

Saturday
Dec 15th Lat 49.16.27 S Long 110.05.15 W
The first & middle part of this day brisk wind from W
to NW by N & thick wet weather Steered E. Saw several pairs
of kelp. at 7 PM wind hauled to NW Saw
Porpoises So Ends. Lawrence Lamb a foremast
hand sick & off duty

Ship Mary & Susan Homeward Bound December 1849

Sunday
Dec 16th Commences with brisk wind from the north & thick wet weather; Steered E. at 7 AM wind hauled to NW & blew heavy; took in sail to double reefed Topsails, the weather clear, a heavy sea going. at noon wind WSW. The latter part wind NW & squally, the weather cloudy. So Ends

Monday
Dec 17th This day begins with heavy gales from W & cloudy wet weather Steered E under 2 reefed fore & main Topsail & Foresail. The middle & latter part light wind & pleasant weather. Set all sail that would draw. So Ends

Tuesday
Dec 18th Commences with light wind from the westward & pleasant weather, Steered E; at 2 AM wind NNE at 6 strong wind & thick weather. took in Topgallantsails at 7 reefed fore & mizen Topsails, at 8 reefed the main at 10 took in mainsail & jib; Strong gales from NE & thick rainy weather the ship heading ESE; at 11 close reefed the mizen Topsail. at 2 PM wind NNE & more moderate, set mainsail & jib & Steered E, at 8 wind N let 1 reef out main Topsail and nothing. So Ends

Wednesday
Dec 19th The first part of this day brisk wind from the NW & thick weather, Steered E. The middle & latter part light wind from W & good weather Steered E & by N, Saw Porpoises So Ends

Thursday
Dec 20th The first part light wind from NW & cloudy weather Steered E by N. The middle part brisk breezes from SW & pleasant The last part wind baffling from SW to S & some fog Saw blackfish & Porpoises So Ends

Friday
Dec 21 Commences with brisk wind from S & cloudy weather, Steered E by S The middle part pleasant, a heavy sea running from the Eastward. The latter part cloudy, unbent the mizen Topgallant sail mended & bent it, Saw Finbacks. So Ends

Lat 54-40-22 S Long 82-38-30 W

Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound December 1849

Saturday
Dec 22nd The first & Middle part light wind & Calms from S to W & good weather Steered E. The latter part light air Calms from the N & W Steered E by N. So Ends

Sunday
Dec 23rd Lat 55-05-18 S Long 80-04-45 W
All of these twentyfour hours light air & Calms all round the Compass & fine smooth weather, worked the ship to the S & E. Saw a number of Fin & Humpbacks.
So Ends the day & 26th Month Since I left home

Monday
Dec 24th Lat 55-24-37 S Long 78-45-30 W
Commences with light air & Calms from the South & fine pleasant weather, Steered E by N. at 7 AM light air from W. at 1 PM Exchanged signals with a French Ship Steering W by S. & at 3,30 PM with a French Bark Steering W. at 4 PM brisk wind & Cloudy took in Studding sails, royals, flying jib, & Mizzen & gullant sail. at 6 PM Squally, took in fore & main & gullant sails, at 7 Wind NW. Saw Finbacks. So Ends

Tuesday
Dec 25th Lat 55-34-32 S Long 77-04-15 W
Commences with strong wind from NW and thick Cloudy weather, Steered E by N, under topsails and courses; past a large Ship heading to the S & W; at 3.30 AM reefed the topsails strong wind & thick rainy weather. at 6 AM more moderate, made & gullant sails over single reefs; at 8 wind SW & pleasant, at 11 wind W by S made all sail, at noon Exchanged signal with an English Bark. The latter part brisk wind from W & Cloudy. So Ends

Wednesday
Dec 26th Lat 56-19-58 S Long 72-11-00 W
This day begins with strong wind from W and Cloudy Steered E by N, at 7 AM past about 1 mile to the South of the Diego Ramirez; strong wind & Squally. The middle part more moderate & thick rainy weather Steered E by N & N E by E. at 2 PM Squally took in Studding sails & royals at 4 PM Steered NE the weather more pleasant. So Ends

Lat about 56-25-00 S Long about 67-10-00 W

Ship Mary & Susan Homeward Bound December 1849

Thursday
Dec 27th Commences with brisk wind from NW by S and Cloudy
steered NE, at 7 AM Cape St John bore NW 20 miles.
The middle part, wind SW by W and pleasant weather steered
NE by S. The latter part brisk wind from SW by S. past
a merchant Bark heading to the South. So Ends
Lat 55° 04' 32" S Long 62° 03' 15" W

Friday
Dec 28th Commences with brisk wind from SW & NW by S steered
NE by S, at 8 AM steered NE, the middle part Squally
took in Studding sails, Royals, fore, and, Mizzen topgallant sail
at 1 PM past the Bearches I. The latter part, the
wind backing from the Westward & Squally. at 4 PM steered
NE by E. So Ends

Saturday
Dec 29th Lat 53° 16' 38" South Long 58° 41' 45" West
Commences with brisk wind from the Westward, and Clear
weather steered NE by E, at 4 AM Strong wind & Squally 2 reefed
the topsails furled mainsail & jib. Saw the land bearing W
at 8 AM more moderate made mainsail & jib. at 9 made
single reefed topsails fore & main topgallant sails, at 11 strong
wind took in topgallant sails, at 2 PM took in mainsail
& jib and 2 reefed the topsails, a bad sea going So Ends

Sunday
Dec 30th Lat 51° 06' 19" S Long 56° 15' 30" W
This day begins with strong wind from WNW and Clear weather
steered NE by E under 2 reefed topsails courses & jib. The middle
part light wind from W to NW by W & Cloudy made all sails
at 5 PM calm at 6 brisk breezes from WNW and
Clear weather. past a small Bark (Whaler) heading
to the South & West. So Ends

Monday
Dec 31st Commences with brisk wind from WNW and Clear weather
steered NE by E. The middle part Squally steered NE under
single reefed topsails at 6 PM heavy Squalls from W, took in mainsail
jib & Foresail, and close reefed the topsails; split the main by the reef-
table crinkle, at 7 wind hauled to SW at 8 set Foresail
& steered NE a heavy sea going So Ends the month and
the year of 1849 — Lat 46° 07' 08" South Long 51° 38' 00" West

Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound January 1850

Tuesday
January 1 Commences with strong wind from SW & squally weather
Steered NNE under close reefed fore & main topsails and foresail
a heavy sea running, at 5 AM more moderate made 2 reefed
& close reefed main topsails jib & mainsail; had frequent
squalls with hail & rain, at noon pleasant weather at
PM wind W made full fore & main topsails, at 4 bent
a main topsail; at 5 strong breezes from NW & cloudy weather
double reefed the topsails, Steered NE by E. So Ends

Wednesday
Jan 2 and Lat 43° 57' 02 South Long 48° 41' 30 West
This day begins with strong wind from SW & squally weather
Steered NE by E, under double reefed topsails mainsail & foresail
and jib; the wind increased fast took in mainsail & jib and
steered NE. the wind kept blowing on and a very bad sea
going, Steered ENE to ease the ship. at 1 PM more moderate made
mainsail & jib, at 2,30 strong wind & squally, took in the
jib, split it quite bad, at 3,30 took in mainsail, at
4 PM more pleasant unbent the jib to mend, at 10
the wind hauled to WNW & pleasant made single reefed
topsails and topgallant sails, Steered NE, at noon light wind
from SW Steered NE by E, the latter part calm So Ends

Thursday
Jan 3 Lat 42° 45' 11 South Long 47° 32' 45 West
Commences with light airs & calms from N the ship heads
ENE. The middle part brisk breezes from WNW & fine weather
Steered NE by E, finished mending the jib and bent it, blew
away the fore & after hatches and got ready for wetting
hold. The latter part the wind light from SW by S
So Ends

Friday
Jan 4th Lat 41° 47' 28 South Long 45° 41' 00 West
Commences with light airs from the South & E and cloudy weather
Steered NE, at 2 AM light wind from NE the ship heading NW
at 7 met the oil in the fore hold; at 10 brisk breezes from SW
the ship heading NW took in topgallant sails. At 2 PM had thunder
& lightning and rain; the weather looking very bad took in mainsail
& jib and double reefed the topsails, at 4 veered ship to NE by E
at 6 brisk breezes from WNW & thick weather steered NE took in jib So Ends
Lat about 40° 45' 00 South

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound January 1850
Saturday Commences with strong wind from NW & thick rainy weather
January 5th Steered NE under double reefed topsails foresail and mainail.
The middle part strong wind from SW by W & clear weather made
single reefed fore & main topsails, the latter part squally
So Ends Lat 33° 33' 43 South Long 43° 21' 45 West

Sunday
Jan 6th The first part strong wind from WSW & squally; Steered NE under
single reefed topsails & foresail. The middle part brisk breeze from SW by S
and fine weather, made all sail that would draw, the latter
part light wind from S to SSW. Saw a ship steering NE &
So Ends Lat 37° 56' 45 South Long 41° 08' 45 West

Monday
Jan 7th M M M
Commences with light airs from the S & W and fine pleasant weather
steered NE by E, at 6 AM light airs from N to N by E the ship
heading E by N to E & E. at 10 AM Captain Hensted came
onboard from the ship Bengall of New London, he was in
want of wood I let him have part of a boat load & several
small articles, a lot of twine &c. The latter part light
wind from the north worked the ship to windward So Ends

Tuesday
Jan 8th Lat 37° 28' 55 South Long 40° 34' 15 West
Commences with light wind from N by W and pleasant weather
the ship heading NE by E. The Bengal in company. The
middle & latter part baffling wind from N by W to N by E and
squally So Ends

Wednesday
Jan 9th Lat 36° 52' 24 South Long 38° 03' 30 West
Begins with brisk wind from the north & West the
ship heading to the N & E. The middle part light wind
from W to WSW & pleasant, 2 ships in sight steering to the
N & E. The latter part light airs & calms from SSW Steered
NE & E. So Ends Lat 35° 58' 58 South Long 37° 33' 45 West

Thursday
Jan 10th The first part of this day light airs & calms from NE & and
pleasant weather the ship heading NW. The middle part light
wind from N to N by E and thick rainy weather. at 6 PM
light wind from E Steered NE & E. Saw nothing. So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound Jan 1852

Friday Jan 11th Commences with light wind & Calms from E and pleasant weather the Ship heading NE. The middle part light wind from SW Steered NE, the weather Cloudy. The latter part light airs from NW Caught a large Dolphin. So Ends

Saturday Jan 12th The first part of these twentyfour-hours calm pleasant weather. The middle part light airs from NE to N the Ship heading NW to WNW. The latter part light wind from NW & thick rainy weather the Ship heading NE. Saw Nothing. So Ends

Sunday Jan 13th Lat 33.54.22 South The first & middle part of this day light winds from NW to N & thick rainy weather the Ship heading NE to NNE. The latter part brisk wind & thick Cloudy weather. So Ends

Monday Jan 14th Commences with brisk wind from NW & Cloudy weather the Ship heading NE, at 4 AM strong wind & squally double reefed the Topsails, took in mainsail & jib, at 7 heavy gales took in Foresail fore & mizen Topsails & Close reefed the main. at 10 AM wind NW the Ship heading NNE made Close reefed fore Topsail. at noon the wind hauled to W, at 1 PM kept off NE & set Foresail; at 5 wind WSW. made Close reefed mizen Topsail & Steered NNE a bad sea running from a head at 6 PM Clear weather made double reefed fore & main Topsails. Saw Nothing. So Ends

Tuesday Jan 15th Lat about 32.00.00 S Long about 85.15.00 West Commences with strong wind from SW and Clear weather Steered NE. The middle part light wind from the S & E. The last part light wind from E. Saw Nothing. So Ends

Lat 30.27.00 South Long 84.43.30 West

Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound January 1850

Tuesday
Jan 16th Commences with light wind from E & E to S & E & Cloudy weather, the ship heading N to NW. The middle part wind the same, the weather pleasant, at 2 PM wind N by W tacked ship to N by E, at 5 PM wind N by E tacked ship to N by W. Saw nothing. So Ends

Wednesday
Jan 17th Commences with brisk wind from N by E & clear weather the ship heading N by W. at 2 PM strong wind took in foregallant sails & double reefed the topsails. at 5 PM veered ship to E & E. at 9 heavy squalls. with thunder lightning & rain. at 2 PM more pleasant. The last part light airs & calms from the South, a heavy sea running from the North, the ship lying with no steerage way Saw Nothing So Ends

Thursday
Jan 18th The first part of this day light airs from the Eastward & Cloudy weather the ship heading to the North. The middle part light baffling wind from S by E to E & rainy squally weather steered N & E. The latter part wind the same, the weather Cloudy. So Ends

Friday
January 19 The first part of these twentyfour hours Calm pleasant weather. The middle part light wind from E to E & E the ship heading N & E to N. The last part light baffling wind from the N & W the ship heading to the N & E. Saw nothing So Ends Lat 26.50.29 South Long 34.34.45 West

Saturday
Jan 20th Commences with calm pleasant weather. The middle & latter part light wind from E by S to N by E the ship heading N by E to N by W. at 10 PM passed an American merchant Bark steering SW. and showed a Swallow tailed signal with Red edges & white in the center. I thought there was a name in it but could tell certainly she being too far off. So Ends

Lat 25.35.47 South Long 34.38.45 West

Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound January 1850

Monday
Jan 21st The first part of this day light wind from E by S to S E by E & pleasant the ship heading S by E to S by W. The middle part baffling wind from N E to N E & S by E the ship heading N W to N W. Saw a ship steering S W. The latter part pleasant breezes from N E & S E by E the ship heading N W & S W by W. So Ends

Tuesday
Jan 22nd Lat 24.11.25 South Long 35.05.00 West
Commences with brisk wind from N E to S E & clear weather the ship heading N W to N W. The middle part strong breezes from N E to S by E the ship heading N W to S W by W. The latter part cloudy squally weather saw a good many ship jacks caught. So Ends

Wednesday
Jan 23rd Lat 23.03.48 South Long 36.39.45 West
Commences with strong wind from N E to S E by E & cloudy weather, the ship heading N W to S W by E, took in foregallant sails & put reef in the mizen topsail. at 8 AM tacked ship to E by S. The middle & latter part strong wind and squally the ship heading E & E by S. Saw nothing. So Ends

Thursday
Jan 24th This day begins with strong wind from N E to S E by E the ship heading E to E by S. The middle part more moderate set fore & main foregallant sail. The latter part light wind made all sail saw a ship & brig steering S W. So Ends

Friday
Jan 25th Lat 22.09.31 South Long 36.04.30 West
Commences with light wind from N the ship heading E N E. The middle part light wind from N to N by E the ship heading E by S & E N E. past a brig steering S W. The latter part light wind & hazy weather on bent masted & bent the fore foregallant sail. at 6 PM spoke the Brig Plato Captain Merrell of and from Portland 58 days bound to San Francisco. got a few papers. So Ends

Lat 21.44.43 South Long 34.35.45 West

Ship Mary & Susan Homeward Bound Jan 1850.

Thursday Commences with light wind from N to N E, the ship
on 26th heading E to E S E, at midnight tacked ship to N W. at
8 AM strong wind & Squally; ordered the Foresail to mend
at 10 tacked ship to E S E. at 5 PM strong Squalls
& thick rainy weather took in Sloopgallant Sails, spoke
the Brig Luisa of Jersey, England bound to Monte Video -
at 8 bent the Foresail, at 10 veered ship to N W
To Ends Lat ~~24~~ 23.51 S Long 34.48.15 West

I will now give some account of a scene that happened
on the Forecastle in the evening between Joseph May a
Portuguese & John Mc Dugal an English man. At 7
PM I was sitting in the Cabin looking over some news
papers that I got from the brig we spoke yesterday. My
Second, ^{mate} had charge of the deck, he came below and
said they were killing themselves forward, fighting with
knives. (He had stoped them) I asked him who it was
he told me it was the above named men. I went there
they had been at it some while the Officer was inform-
ing me, but had stoped & gone below. I went to the
fore scuttle and asked them what they was doing,
Mc Dugal answered that he was stabbed, I jumped
below took off his Chin or got his shirt up, and
found he was stabbed deeply about 6 inches below
the hollow of the left arm, the blood & wind was
issuing profusely from the wound, which was made
by a large Jack Knife having a sharp point. I
dressed the wound under the arm & then looked
for others, I found a deep stab in the left hip which
cut a vein, the blood flowing freely, dressed it & found
a large cut on the upper part of the left knee, and
several small cuts on his legs. got them all dressed
gave him medicine to open his bowels. I then left
them to watch with him with orders to call me if
there was any change. At 10 PM they reported him to
have great pain in the stomach, I gave him medicine

Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound January 1850

that Stopped it. at 12 they reported his hip to be bleed
I went & Stopped it, and he remained quite easy through
the night. I will here mention that the man sta
used no Knife, nothing but his fist with which
he beased the Portugese face considerable. I inquired
into the Cause of the Quarrel & found it was worth
to justify them for such proceedings —

Sunday

Jan 27th Commences with strong wind from N E to N E & Squally rain
weather the Ship heading N N W & N W at 3.30 PM
double reefed the Topsails. at 6 Steered ship to E N
the wind N. at 10 PM more pleasant made hull
Topsails. at 11.30 thick Squally rainy weather. The latter
part Squally without rain the Ship heading E to E N E
Saw a Brig steering to the South & West. The Sick
man quite Easy So Ends

Monday

Jan 28th This day begins with strong wind from N to N E & Squa
weather the Ship heading E to E N E, under Topsails & Courses
at 9 AM tacked ship to N W, at 1 PM more pleasant
made fore & main Gaffallantails. The latter part brisk
wind from N E to N by E & pleasant the Ship heading
N W to N by E. Saw nothing So Ends. The Sick man
wounds doing well

Tuesday

Lat 21° 03' 49 South Long 33° 25' 45 West
Jan 29th Commences with brisk breezes from N E to N by E
& pleasant weather the Ship heading N W to N by E.
The middle part the same, employed in mending main
Topsail, The latter part Squally, Saw a Bark Ship &
a Brig steering to the S & W. So Ends

Wednesday

Lat 18° 55' 48 South Long 35° 02' 45 West
Jan 30th Begins with strong wind from N E & Cloudy weather the
Ship heading N W, at 5 AM took in Gaffallantails the weather
Squally at 11 AM tacked to E & by E. The latter part wind &
weather the same Saw a Ship & Schooner steering to the S & W
So Ends
Lat 18° 55' 00 South Long 36° 03' 45 West

Ship Mary & Susan Homeward bound February 1850

Wednesday
Feb 31st Commences with strong wind from N E & Cloudy weather the
Ship heading E. Middle & latter part strong wind & passing
clouds parted main foregallant stay, saw a sail standing to
to the N & W So. Ends. The Sick man improving fast

Thursday
February 1-1850 Lat 18.58.49 South Long 34.29.45 West
These twentyfour hours begins with brisk wind from the North
the Ship heading E by the wind at midnight tacked to N W.
The middle part brisk breezes from N E the Ship heading N W
parted fore foregallant back stay. Latter part wind the same
saw 2 sail. Steering to the N & W. So Ends. The Sick man getting
better fast Lat 18.25.52 South Long 34.39.15 West

Friday
Feb 2nd This day begins with brisk breezes from N E to E N E &
Squally, the Ship heading N W to N. Saw 2 sail heading the same.
At 5 AM John McFugal (the Sick man) sent for me to come
and see him, he told me he had a bad pain in his Side
& Stomach I was fearful that inflammation had set in
and used medicine accordingly. He asked me if I thought
he should live. I thought it best to be plain with him
and told him I considered it very doubtful. at 8 AM
I went with more medicine I saw he was struck with
Death, and 8.30 AM he breathed his last. At 4.30 PM
we committed his body to the deep there to wait the
final Resurrection; I hope to arise to life Everlasting.
The Crew seemed much affected. I hope it will be a
warning to them through life; I addressed them with
a few words, which they listened to with seeming
interest. The remainder of the day, the wind baffling
from the N & E and Squally the Ship heading to the N & W
So Ends Lat 17.15.28 South Long 35.24.45 West

Sunday
Feb 3rd The first part light wind from the N & E and Squally
the Ship heading to the N & W. The middle part brisk breezes
& pleasant. The latter part light baffling wind from the
Eastward the Ship head to N & E saw 2 sail heading the same
So Ends Lat 15.42.04 South Long 36.06.45 West

Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound Feb 1850

Monday
Feb 4th Commences with light wind from the Eastward & Squally the ship heading N^WE to N^W by E, at 9 AM Strong wind from E by N & Squally the ship heading N^W by E took in top gullant sails. at 11.30 more moderate made top gullant sails. Latter part the wind baffling. Saw a Sail Standing to the N^W & E. So Ends

Tuesday
Feb 5th Lat 13.53.14 South Long 35.57.45 West
All of these twenty four hours light wind from the Eastward & good weather the ship heading N^W & E; all employed in Ship's duty fetting rigging &c. Saw a Bark Standing to the N^W & E. So Ends -

Wednesday
Feb 6th Lat 12.11.08 South Long 35.45.00 West
The first & middle part of this day pleasant breezes from E and fine weather the ship heading N^W & E by the wind; employed in fetting rigging &c. The last part light wind from E by N to ESE the ship heading N^W by E to N^W & E. Saw 2 Sail heading to the N^W & E So Ends

Thursday
Feb 7th Lat 10.35.46 South Long 35.20.30 West
Commences with light wind from the Eastward the ship heading N^W & E by N, at daylight made the land bearing W 15 miles. The middle part, wind the same the ship heading to the N^W & E along the land; saw a number of fish boats. The latter part brisk breezes from SE & Squally Steered N^W by E. Saw a Sail Standing to the N^W & E So Ends -

Friday
Feb 8th Lat 9.06.07 South Long 34.58.15 West
Commences with brisk breezes SE by E & good weather Steered N^W; at 6 AM Steered N^W & E. The middle & latter part Steered N^W by E brisk wind from SE, all employed in Ship's duty. Saw a ship going W & N to the S & W So Ends

Saturday
Feb 9th Lat 7.20.26 South Long 34.14.15 West
All of these twenty four hours brisk wind from the S & E and fine weather Steered N^W by E & N, all hands employed in setting up rigging &c. Saw nothing all sail out. So Ends

Lat 4.48.16 South Long 34.33.15 West

808
1845
1913
1845
685

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound February 1850

Monday
Feb 10th All of these twentyfour hours brisk breezes from the
S & E and pleasant weather Steered N all sail out
Saw Nothing. So Ends

Tuesday
Feb 11th Lat 1.53.00 South Long 35.40.15 West
Commences with light wind from the S & E Steered N by E.
The middle part light wind from E Steered N all employed
in felling rigging, the blacksmiths doing some iron work
The latter part light wind from the S & E Saw Nothing
So Ends Lat 00.25.01 North Long 36.09.00 West

Wednesday
Feb 12th All of these twentyfour hours light wind from the S & E and
pleasant weather Steered N. employed in Ships duty
Saw Porpoises took 2 So Ends

Wednesday
Feb 13th Lat 2.29.55 North Long 36.31.45 West
The first part of this day brisk breezes from the S & E and
cloudy weather Steered N. The middle part baffling
wind from E to E & N E Steered NW employed in Ships
duty. The latter part light wind from N E to N E
& Cloudy weather. Saw Nothing So Ends

Thursday
Feb 14th Lat 4.36.00 North
The first part light wind from the S & E and Cloudy weather
Steered NW. The middle part baffling wind from E to S
& thick rainy weather. The latter part light wind from
E to N E & more pleasant. Saw Blackfish So Ends

Friday
Feb 15th All of these twentyfour hours pleasant breezes from
NNE & good weather, the Ship heading NW by the wind
all employed in rattling rigging & C Saw Nothing
So Ends Lat 7.02.06 North Long 40.17.15 West
My Daughter if living is five years old to day

Saturday
Feb 16th The first & middle part of this day light wind from NNE
& fine weather the Ship heading W by the wind.
all employed in Ships duty. The latter part, wind N by E
the Ship heading W by N Saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 8.04.56 North Long 41.53.45 West

183

Ship Mary & Susan Homeward Bound February 1850

Sunday
Feb 17th All of these twentyfour hours light wind from N E and fine weather Steered NW. Saw Blackfish. So Ends
Lat 9.19.16 North Long 43.38.00 West

Monday
Feb 18th All of this day pleasant breezes from N E to N & fine weather Steered NW. all employed in Saring and setting rigging. Saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 10.41.08 North Long 45.40.30 West

Tuesday
Feb 19th All of these twentyfour hours fine breezes from the Eastward & pleasant weather Steered NW all employed in Saring rigging, Painting &c. Saw Nothing. So Ends
Lat 12.11.37 North Long 47.57.00 West

Wednesday
Feb 20th All of this day light wind from the Eastward & pleasant weather, Steered NW, employed in Saring Painting &c
Saw Blackfish. So Ends.

Thursday
Feb 21th The first part of this day light wind from E to N E & pleasant Steered NW. The Middle part brisk wind & Squally
The latter part brisk wind from E N E & pleasant employed in cleaning the Ship inside & Painting Davis &c
Saw Gulf weed So Ends
Lat 13.26.13 North Long 49.48.00 West

Friday
Feb 22nd All of these twentyfour hours brisk wind from E N E and good weather; Steered NW, employed in Painting Ship inside. Saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 15.02.51 North Long 51.58.30 West

Saturday
Feb 23^d The first part of this day brisk wind from E N E Steered NW. The Middle part light wind from E N E & fine weather, employed in Painting. The latter part light wind from E. Saw a Sail Steering to the S W
So Ends
Lat 16.45.55 North Long 54.29.45 West

Sunday
Feb 24th The first part baffling wind from the Eastward & Squally, Steered NW. The Middle & latter part light wind & pleasant Saw Nothing So Ends
Lat 18.16.54 North Long 56.38.30 West

Lat 19.39.17 North Long 58.29.30 West

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward Bound February 1850

Monday
Feb 25th Commences with light wind from NE & fine weather Steering NW. The middle & latter part light wind from E to ESE employed in Painting. Saw nothing. So Ends

Tuesday
Feb 26th Lat 21° 07' 33 North Long 80° 20' 00 West
The first part of this day light wind from ESE & fine weather Steered NW. The Sea Smooth. The middle & latter part light airs & calm employed in. Painting inside work & washing the Ship outside. So Ends

Wednesday
Feb 27th Lat 22° 03' 55 North Long 81° 17' 45 West
The first & middle part of this day light baffling airs & Calm the Ship heading to the NW. employed in Painting; at Noon Spoke the Brig Wayward of 8 12 days from Boston bound to Larico. Saw a Sail to leeward. The latter part light wind from W, the Ship heading NW, So Ends

Thursday
Feb 28th Lat 22° 26' 26 North Long 81° 32' 15 West
These twentyfour hours begins with light wind from W to W by N the Ship heading N by W & NW; at 1 PM Squally took in light Sails, at 3 pleasant Set Topgallant sails & flying jib. The middle part brisk breezes from NW to N, the Ship heading N & NE, Saw a Brig heading the same. The latter part wind NW, at 6:30 PM tacked Ship to W by N. So Ends

Friday
March 1 Lat 23° 31' 09 North Long 82° 32' 45 West
Commences with brisk wind from N & Clear weather the Ship heading NW. The middle part brisk breezes from NW to NE Steered NW a bad Sea running from the NE all employed in various Ships duty. The latter part light wind from E So Ends

Saturday
Mch 2nd Lat 24° 21' 43 North Long 82° 51' 45 West
The first part light airs from the Eastward & pleasant weather Steered NW. The middle part Calm took in the larboard boat & put out an other. The latter part light wind from the westward the Ship heading NW & N by W lashed the Spar Spars mist ship So Ends Lat 25° 08' 38 North Long 83° 13' 45 West

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound Mch 1850

Sunday
Mch 3^d Commences with pleasant breezes from the westward & fine weather, the ship heading N.W. to N. at 7 AM wind hauled to N.W. tacked ship to W by N. The middle part light wind. The latter part Calm So Ends

Monday
Mch 4th Lat 26.08.46 North Long 63.44.15 West
The first of this day light airs & Calms from the westward the ship heading to N.W. & N.W. by N. The middle part light wind & pleasant weather employed in mending an old boat; at 3 PM spoke the Brig Mnty of and 8 days from Halifax did not report where bound. The last part brisk breezes & passing clouds So Ends

Tuesday
Mch 5th Lat 26.44.53 North Long 64.05.30 West
Commences with brisk breezes from N. the ship heading W. by N. The middle & latter strong wind from N to N.W. & Squally took in Topgallant Sails & put 1 reef in the Topsails. Let up larboard main rigging & Equiast backstays, past a Schooner steering to the South So Ends

Wednesday
Mch 6th Lat 27.28.00 North Long 65.16.45 West
The first & middle part of this day strong wind from N to N.W. & Squally the ship heading W by N to W.W. under single ^{reefed} Topsails at 8 set main Topgallant sail at 11 set the fore. Saw a Brig standing to the Eastward. The latter part light wind from N.E. by N the ship heading N.W. by N all sail out, a heavy sea from the North & East So Ends

Thursday
Mch 7th Lat 27.51.49 North Long 67.26.00 West
Commences with light wind from the South & East steering N.W. by N, at 8 AM strong wind from S.W. took in Topgallant Sails & reefed the Mizzen Topsail, at noon gale increasing double reefed the fore & main; at 5 PM took in mainsail & jib, at 6 Close reefed the Topsails & reefed the Foresail Steered N.W. heavy gales & Squally, with Thunder lightning & rain. at 8 took in fore & mizen Topsails & Steered N. at 11 more pleasant made hull foresail & double reefed main Topsail & Close reefed fore the wind hauled to W the ship heading N.E. So Ends
Lat 28.57.00 North Long by C 68.16.00 by L 68.35.00 West

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound Nov 1850

Friday
Nov 8th Commences with heavy gales from W Steered & under 2 reefed
main & close reefed fore Topsails & Foresail. The middle part
more pleasant made double reefed Topsails mainsail & jib heading
NNE & N by E the wind NW & NW by N. Latter hours the same
Saw a brig Steering SW So Ends

Saturday
Nov 9th Lat 30-23-09 North Long 68-23-45 West
Commences with strong wind from NW to NW by E & passing
clouds the ship heading NE & N by E under double reefed
Topsails jib & courses a heavy sea going. at 7 AM made
single reefed Topsails. The middle & latter hours wind &
weather the same. Saw nothing. So Ends

Sunday
Nov 10th Lat 31-26-34 North Long 67-10-15 West
Commences with strong wind from NW the ship heading NE
under single reefed Topsails jib & courses; at 2 AM wind WSW
at 4 light wind from W the ship heading NW made all
sail. at 10 AM strong wind from WSW Steered NW took
in Topgallant sails & reefed Mizzen Topsail. at 1 PM strong
gales from SW & clear weather, double reefed fore & main Topsails
at 4 stowed mainsail & jib the weather squally & looking
bad, at 8 close reefed the Topsails, at 9 took in the Mizzen
Topsail & reefed the Foresail. heavy gales & a very bad sea.
Saw a Bark & Brig going South So Ends

Monday
Nov 11th Lat 32-30-00 North Long 67-12-00 West
This day begins with heavy gales from SW & thick squally Steered
NW under close reefed fore & main Topsails & reefed Foresail.
at 1 AM wind shifted suddenly to the North the ship heading
to the N & W, set close reefed Mizzen Topsail. Middle hours
light wind from NNE to NE & cloudy Steered NW Topgallant
sails set, at 4 PM strong gales & squally, took in Topgallant
sails double reefed the Topsails & handed mainsail & jib, at
6 thick rainy weather So Ends

Lat 33-25-00 North Long about 68-15-00 West

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound March 1850

Tuesday
March 12th

Commences with strong gales from NE & thick rainy squally weather. Steered NW under double reefed topsail & foresail at 1 PM took foresail & Mizzen topsail and close reefed the fore & main. at 6 PM made double reefed topsails at 7 set jib & mainsail, the wind NE & clear weather. The middle part light wind from N to NW the ship heading W to WSW all sail out latter hours the same, and nothing, So Ends

Wednesday
March 13th

Lat 34. 17. 18 North Long 70. 40. 00 West
Commences with light wind from the North the ship heading W to WSW fine pleasant weather. The middle part light wind from SSE Steered NW by N all sail out. at 2 PM spoke a Thermaphroditic brig bound to N York, blowing strong did not understand her name or where from. at 4 PM took in topgallant studding sail & Royals; at 5.30 gale increasing took in topmast studding sail & topgallant sails at 6 Equally close reefed the Fore & Mizzen topsails & single reefed the main & furled mainsail at 10 PM close reefed the Mizzen & double reefed the main topsail; heavy gales from SSE to S & squally, the ship in the Gulf Stream So Ends
Lat 34. 45. 57 North Long 71. 55. 00 West

Thursday
March 14th

The first & middle part of this day strong gales from S & thick squally weather, a heavy sea running, Steered the ship NW by N & NW under double reefed topsails & foresail at 2 PM close reefed the topsails. at 5 wind hauled to W & more moderate made single reefed main topsail at 6 made double reefed fore & Mizzen & set the jib a very thick fog; the water very green, at 10 PM made hull topsails & set topgallant sails fine clear weather So Ends No Observation

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward bound March 1850

Friday
March 15th Commences with pleasant breezes from W & W & fine weather
steered N. The middle part light airs & Calms from the
North the Ship heading to the Eastward Land 5 Gail going
South, at 3 PM light airs from S steered N & E, at 4
PM Calm Cloudy weather So Ends

Saturday
March 16th Commences with light airs & Calms from the South steered N & E
The middle part baffling airs & Calms the weather pleasant Land a
number of Vessels bound South. At 2 PM light wind from
N & E the Ship heading N & W at 6 wind E & E the Ship
heading N at 10 rounded in 29 fathoms water fine sand
& Shells at 11 PM brisk wind & hazy weather tacked Ship
to S & E & took in light Sails So Ends

Sunday
March 17th Commences with Strong wind from E by S & Cloudy weather; the Ship
heading S & by S under Topsails & Courses at 4 AM veered Ship to S by E
at 6 wind increasing double reefed the Topsails; at 2 PM
veered Ship to S & E being 15 miles from land (the middle of
Long Island) the weather hazy. At 10 PM Strong gales &
Squally with rain took in mainsail & jib, & veered Ship to
N by E. Land a number of Gail hauled to the S & W So Ends

Monday
March 18th Commences with heavy gales from E by S & thick raining Squally
weather, the Ship heading N by E under double reefed fore &
main & Close reefed Mizzen Topsails & Foresail. At 8.30 AM
rounded in 20 fathoms fine white sand with black specks &
gravel veered Ship to S & E. The latter part Strong gales from
N & E & thick weather & some snow the Ship heading S & E. So Ends

Tuesday
March 19th The first part Strong gales from N & E & Snow squalls veered Ship to
N & W, at 10 AM thick Snow Storm, veered Ship to E by S &
Spoke the Pilot Boat Phantom of New York. At 3 PM weather
cleared up, at 6 PM brisk wind from N by W the Ship
heading N & by E under single reefed Topsails jib & Courses. at 11
PM double reefed the Topsails furled jib & spanker, the Ship heading
E to E & E. a heavy sea running from the Eastward. So Ends

Ship Mary & Susan of Stonington Homeward Bound March 1850

Wednesday Commences with strong gales from N to N E & Clear weather
March 20th The Ship heading S to E & E under double reefed topsails & Courses
at 8 AM past a Brig Steering SE. at 10 AM veered Ship
to W by E & Landed in 45 fathoms; at 3 PM furled mainsail
at 5 more moderate veered Ship to N E, at 6 set mainsail,
bad sea running from N E. So Ends

Thursday
March 21st Lat 39.51-45 North Long 72.35-11 West
The first & middle part of this day strong gales from
N N W & Clear weather, the Ship heading N E under double
reefed topsails & Courses, gib in. Saw 2 Brigs heading the same
The latter part wind N W and more moderate the Ship
heading over E by the wind. at 5 PM set gib, at 10
PM veered Ship to N N W burst the Foresail & parted the
lash rope to the mainsail furled both of them. Strong
gales & Clear weather. So Ends

Friday
March 22nd Lat 40.13-28 N. North Long 74.39-11 West
Commences with strong gales from N W & Clear weather
the Ship heading N N W under double reefed topsails at
6 AM ordered the Foresail to mend at 11 bent it &
veered Ship to the N E at noon moderate made all
sail Saw 3 Whale Ships bound in at 2 PM made
Black Island on the Starboard bow & Montock on the
Starboard at 6 PM took a Pilot from the old
Pilot Boat, the last part calm hazy weather
So Ends

Saturday
March 23rd Commences with light rain from the Eastward
& Cloudy weather, stood in past Black Island
& steered over for Watch Bill light, at 7 AM
bisk wind from the North & East; at 8 thick
Snow storm. Could not get into Stonington
we kept off & went in to New London at
10, 30 Came to anchor abreast of the Light.
I landed at Groton & took a Carriage for home
at 7 PM I got to the house & found my family
all living for which I thank God So Ends The Voyage





Feb 15 = 1850 -

45 - 49
6 - 12
7 - 27
8 - 3
9 - 4
50 - 5 -

~~113~~

1913

1845

- 68 yrs Feb -

68
9
59

Barren Academy

1847

Let $x = \text{No of trees in the orchard}$

$$\frac{x}{2} + \frac{x}{4} + \frac{x}{6} + 120 + 80 = x$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{6} = 12$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 120 \\ 240 \\ \hline 120 \\ 144 \end{array}$$

$$6x + 3x + 2x + 1440 + 960 =$$

$$6x + 3x + 2x = 1440 + 960$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 3x \\ 2x \\ \hline 11x = 1440 + 960 \end{array}$$

$$x = \frac{960}{240}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 450 \\ 240 \\ \hline 9800 \\ 4000 \\ \hline 10800 \end{array}$$

Let $x = \text{No of sheep he had}$

$$\frac{x}{2} + \frac{x}{6} + \frac{x}{8} + \frac{x}{12} + 450 =$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{12} = 21$$

$$\frac{2}{1} + \frac{2}{3} + \frac{2}{4} + \frac{2}{6} = 21$$

$$15/10800 = 28$$

$$6x + 4x + 3x + 2x + 10800 =$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4x \\ 3x \\ 2x \\ \hline 15x = 10800 \end{array}$$

$$x = \frac{10800}{15}$$

$$\frac{x}{4} + \frac{x}{6} + \frac{x}{8} + \frac{x}{12} + \frac{x}{450} =$$

$$\frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{6} + \frac{1}{8} + \frac{1}{12} + \frac{1}{450} =$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \frac{1}{450} =$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} =$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} + \frac{1}{2} =$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} =$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} =$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} =$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} =$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} =$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} =$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} =$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} =$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} =$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} =$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} =$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} =$$

$$\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{4} =$$

$$4500x + 3000 + 2500x + 1300x + 4000 =$$

$$4500x +$$

$$3000$$

$$2500$$

$$1300$$

$$4000$$

$$11500$$

$$4000$$

$$12000$$

$$12000$$

A. Hancock



